

The background features a series of overlapping, slightly tilted rectangles in shades of light gray and olive green. Overlaid on these are horizontal stripes of varying widths in the same color palette. The overall effect is a layered, geometric composition.

# ConTeXt

commandes

# FR







# ConTeXt

## commandes

fr / français  
14 février 2019





|   |
|---|
| \AfterPar {...}<br>* BEFEHL   |
| \Alphabeticnumerals {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| \AMSTEX   |
| \AmSTeX   |
| \And  |
| \a {...}^{...} [...]^{...}<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE  |
| \abjadnaivenumerals {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| \abjadnodotnumerals {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| \abjadnumerals {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \activatespacehandler {...}<br>* actif desactive oui fixe   |
| \acute {...}<br>* CHARACTER   |
| \adaptcollector [...] [..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupcollector   |
| \adaptedisposition [..., ... <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...]<br>1 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 hauteur = max DIMENSION<br>lignes = NUMMER      |
| \adaptfontfeature [...] [..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \definefontfeature  |
| \adaptpapersize [..., ... <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...]<br>1 inherits: \regletaillepapier <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \regletaillepapier |
| \addfeature [...]   |
| \addfeature {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \addfontpath [..., ...]   |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\addtocommalist {...} \^2..</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\aftersplitstring ^1. \at ^2. \to \^3..</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME   |
| <code>\aftertestandsplitstring ^1. \at ^2. \to \^3..</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME  |
| <code>\ajustechamp [...] [...,^2...,...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody   |
| <code>\alaligne {...} [...]</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\alapage [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\alignbottom</code>  |
| <code>\aligneadroite {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\aligneagauche {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\aligned [...,^1,...] {...}</code><br>1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\alignedbox [...,^1,...] \^2.. {...}</code><br>1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\alignedline {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit<br>2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit<br>3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignhere</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| \alignmentcharacter  |
| \allinputpaths   |
| \alphabeticnumerals {...}<br>*   NUMBER  |
| \alwayscitation [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   reference     = REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup><br>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>avant        = BEFEHL<br>apres        = BEFEHL<br>gauche       = BEFEHL<br>droite       = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2   REFERENCE |
| \alwayscitation [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2   REFERENCE  |
| \alwayscitation [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1   reference     = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>avant        = BEFEHL<br>apres        = BEFEHL<br>gauche       = BEFEHL<br>droite       = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2   KEY = VALUE         |
| \alwayscite [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   reference     = REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup><br>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>avant        = BEFEHL<br>apres        = BEFEHL<br>gauche       = BEFEHL<br>droite       = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2   REFERENCE     |
| \alwayscite [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   default category <sup>PT</sup> entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2   REFERENCE  |
| \alwayscite [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1   reference     = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>avant        = BEFEHL<br>apres        = BEFEHL<br>gauche       = BEFEHL<br>droite       = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2   KEY = VALUE             |
| \ampersand   |
| \anchor [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [...,\ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] {...,\ <sup>4</sup> ...} 1   NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2   inherits: \setupplayer<br>3   inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre<br>4   CONTENT  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\appendetoks <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME              |
| <code>\appendgvalue {...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL                            |
| <code>\appendtocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                        |
| <code>\appendtoks <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME               |
| <code>\appendtoksonce <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME           |
| <code>\appendvalue {...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL                             |
| <code>\apply {...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT                               |
| <code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\applyprocessor {...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT                         |
| <code>\applytocharacters \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT            |
| <code>\applytofirstcharacter \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT        |
| <code>\applytosplitstringchar \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT       |
| <code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringline \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT       |
| <code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringword \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\applytowords \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>  |
| <p><code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>  |
| <p><code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>  |
| <p><code>\arg {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\arriereplan {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\ARRIEREPLAN {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: arriereplan</p>  |
| <p><code>\asciistr {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\assignalfadimension {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p>         |
| <p><code>\assigndimen \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>   |
| <p><code>\assigndimension {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\assignifempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>  |
| <p><code>\assigntranslation [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 SPRACHE = TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>  |

`\assignvalue {...} \dots {...} {...} {...}`

1 petit moyen grand TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 BEFEHL  
4 BEFEHL  
5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \dots {...} {...}`

1 adapte large DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME  
3 TEXT  
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \dots {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment  
instances: attachment

`\attachment [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`

\* TEXT

`\autodirhbox \dots {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox \dots {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop \dots {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {...} {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\automathematics {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\autopagestaterealpage {...}`

\* NAME

`\autopagestaterealpageorder {...}`

\* NAME

|   |
|---|
| <code>\autosetups {...,*,...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte</code>   |
| <code>\availablehsize</code>  |
| <code>\averagecharwidth</code>  |
| <code>\BeforePar {...}</code><br>*    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\Big ...</code><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\Bigg ...</code><br>*    CHARACTER  |
| <code>\Biggl ...</code><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\Biggm ...</code><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\Biggr ...</code><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\Bigl ...</code><br>*    CHARACTER  |
| <code>\Bigm ...</code><br>*    CHARACTER  |
| <code>\Bigr ...</code><br>*    CHARACTER  |
| <code>\backimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    BEFEHL           |
| <code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    BEFEHL |
| <code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code><br>1    COLOR<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\baha [...] {...} {...}</code><br>1    gauche <sup>opt</sup> droite<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT                   |
| <code>\bar {...}</code><br>*    CHARACTER   |

`\barrecouleur [...,*,...]`

\* COLOR

$$\backslash\text{barreinteraction} \quad [..^1..] \quad [..,..^2=..,..]$$

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

```
2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
```

 $\backslash BAR \{.\!.\!.\}^*$ 

\* CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes  
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

$$\backslash hiddenbar \{...\}$$

\* CONTENT

 $\backslash nobar \{...\}$ 

\* CONTENT

$$\overline{\{...\}}$$

\* CONTENT

$$\overline{\{...\}}$$

\* CONTENT

$$\overline{\{...\}}$$

\* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {.*.}`

\* CONTENT

$$\underline{\{...\}^*}$$

\* CONTENT

$$\backslash\underbars \{.\!.\!.\}$$

\* CONTENT

 $\underdash \{.\!.\!.\}^*$ 

\* CONTENT

`\underscores {...}`

\* CONTENT

$$\backslash \textit{underdot} \{.\!.\!.^*\}$$

\* CONTENT

$$\backslash underdots \{.\!.\!.\}$$

\* CONTENT

 $\underset{\text{random}}{\{...\}}$ 

\* CONTENT

 $\underset{\text{randoms}}{\{...\}}$ 

\* CONTENT

`\underline{...}`

\* CONTENT

```
\understrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bas {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\basegrid [...,...*...,...]
* nx OPT = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
facteur = NUMBER
echelle = NUMBER
xstep = NUMBER
ystep = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
alignement = milieu
unite = cm mm in pc pt bp
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerrightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unitslow
```

```
\unitslow {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbordermatrix {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\beforesplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,1...] [...,2...,...] ... \endBLOCK
1 + - NAME OPT OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```



|   |
|---|
| <code>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</code>  |
| <code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code>  |
| <code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code>  |
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code>  |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>  |
| <code>\bigg ...</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\bigger</code>  |
| <code>\biggl ...</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\biggm ...</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\biggr ...</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\bigl ...</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\bigm ...</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\bigr ...</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\bigskip</code>   |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris<br>largeur = DIMENSION<br>hauteur = DIMENSION<br>x = NUMMER<br>y = NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER |
| <code>\blap {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\bleed [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 inherits: \setupbleeding<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\bleedheight</code>   |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code>  |
| <code>\blockligatures [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* TEXT   |

|   |
|---|
| \blocksynctexfile [...,*...]<br>* FILE  |
| \blockuservariable {...}<br>* KEY   |
| \bodyfontenvironmentlist  |
| \bodyfontsize   |
| \boldface   |
| \booleanmodevalue {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \bordermatrix {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| \bottombox {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| \bottomleftbox {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| \bottomrightbox {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| \bouton [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ]<br>1 inherits: \setupbutton<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE  |
| \boutonmenu [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 inherits: \setupbutton<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE  |
| \boutonmenu [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>OPT<br>2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction<br>3 TEXT<br>4 REFERENCE |
| \boutonsinteraction [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction<br>2 page souspage REFERENCE   |
| \BUTTON [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ]<br>1 inherits: \setupbutton<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE<br>instances: button                                 |
| \boxcursor  |
| \boxmarker {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER  |

```

1  CSNAME                                OPT
2  DIMENSION
3  CONTENT

```

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | REFERENCE |
| 2 | CSNAME    |
| 3 | CONTENT   |

`\bpos {...}`  
\* NAME

`\breve {...}`  
\* CHARACTER

```
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLEopt
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLEopt
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLEopt
```

```
* inherits: QRT
```

```
*  nx      = OR NUMBER
    ny      = NUMBER
    nc      = NUMBER
    nr      = NUMBER
    n       = NUMBER
    m       = NUMBER
    action  = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupTABLE
```

\* NAME

```
* inherits: QRT \bTD
```

```
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
* inherits: \QPT\setupTABLE
```

|  |
|--|
| \btRs [...] ... \eTRs<br>* NAME  |
| \bTX [...,.*,...] ... \eTX<br>* inherits: \bTD   |
| \bTY [...,.*,...] ... \eTY<br>* inherits: \setupTABLE  |
| \btabbreviatedjournal {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \btaddjournal [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| \btalwayscitation [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1 reference = REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>avant = BEFEHL<br>apres = BEFEHL<br>gauche = BEFEHL<br>droite = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 REFERENCE |
| \btalwayscitation [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| \btalwayscitation [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 reference = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>avant = BEFEHL<br>apres = BEFEHL<br>gauche = BEFEHL<br>droite = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 KEY = VALUE          |
| \btauthorfield {...}<br>* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors  |
| \btddetail {...}<br>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language<br>mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee<br>yearfiled NAME  |
| \btddirect {...}<br>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language<br>mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee<br>yearfiled NAME  |
| \btddoif {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language<br>mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee<br>yearfiled NAME<br>2 TRUE  |

\btxdfcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfifelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btfxexpandedjournal {...}

- \* NAME

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\btxfieldd {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>     |
| <p><code>\btxfielddname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfielddtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfirstofrange {...}</code></p> <p>* volume pages</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>      |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthor [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 auteur editor</p>   |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>   |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>   |
| <p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxhiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>   |

```
\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [...1] [...2]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {...}
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2]
1  reference      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [...1] [...2]
1  default category entryOPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxloadjournalist [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

|   |
|---|
| <code>\btxsavejournalist [...]</code><br><code>* FILE</code>  |
| <code>\btxsetup {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 editor producer director</code><br><code>2 TRUE</code><br><code>3 FALSE</code>   |
| <code>\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 editor producer director</code><br><code>2 TRUE</code><br><code>3 FALSE</code>   |
| <code>\btxttextcitation [...]\sup{...} [...]</code><br><code>1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum</code><br><code>authoryear</code><br><code>avant = BEFEHL</code><br><code>apres = BEFEHL</code><br><code>gauche = BEFEHL</code><br><code>droite = BEFEHL</code><br><code>inherits: \setupbtx</code><br><code>2 REFERENCE</code>                |
| <code>\btxttextcitation [...]\sup{...} [...]</code><br><code>1 default category entry\sup{...} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</code><br><code>2 REFERENCE</code>   |
| <code>\btxttextcitation [...]\sup{...}\sup{...} [...]\sup{...}\sup{...}</code><br><code>1 reference = REFERENCE</code><br><code>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum</code><br><code>authoryear</code><br><code>avant = BEFEHL</code><br><code>apres = BEFEHL</code><br><code>gauche = BEFEHL</code><br><code>droite = BEFEHL</code><br><code>inherits: \setupbtx</code><br><code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\buildmathaccent {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 CHARACTER</code><br><code>2 CHARACTER</code>   |
| <code>\buildtextaccent {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 CHARACTER</code><br><code>2 CHARACTER</code>   |
| <code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code><br><code>* CHARACTER</code>  |
| <code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code><br><code>* CHARACTER</code>  |
| <code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code><br><code>* CHARACTER</code>  |
| <code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code><br><code>* CHARACTER</code>  |
| <code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code><br><code>* CHARACTER</code>   |



|  |
|--|
| \buildtextognek {...}<br>* CHARACTER   |
| \Cap {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \Caps {...}<br>* TEXT  |
| \Caractere {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| \Caracteres {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \Chiffresromains {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| \CONTEXT   |
| \ConTeXt   |
| \Context   |
| \ConvertConstantAfter \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} {\ <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT |
| \ConvertToConstant \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} {\ <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT    |
| \cacheblocs [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME OPT                                |
| \calligraphique  |
| \camel {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \cap {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \caractere {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| \caracteres {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \catcodetablename  |
| \cbox <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{centeraligned} \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{centerbox} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{centeredbox} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$   |
| $\backslash\text{centerednextbox} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{centerline} \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{cfrac} [\overset{1}{...}] \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}}$<br>1    l c r l l <sup>PH</sup> c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{champ} [\overset{1}{...}] \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    NAME            OPT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{change police corps} [...,*,...]$<br>*    inherits: \regle police corps  |
| $\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING} [\overset{1}{...}] \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    NUMMER            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{chardescription} \{...\}$<br>*    NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{charwidth language}$   |
| $\backslash\text{check} \{...\}$<br>*    CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{check character align} \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{checked blank} [...,*,...]$<br>*    inherits: \vide  |
| $\backslash\text{checked char} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    NUMMER<br>2    CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{checked filler} \{...\}$<br>*    sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL  |
| $\backslash\text{checked stripped cs name} \backslash*$<br>*    CSNAME  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \checkedstrippedcsname ... * TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \checkinjector [...] * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \checknextindentation [...] * oui non auto </pre>                                   |
| <pre> \checknextinjector [...] * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \checkpage [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>              |
| <pre> \checkparameters [...] * TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \checksoundtrack {...} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \checktwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \checkvariables [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \chem {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>                                 |
| <pre> \chemical [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>                     |
| <pre> \chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \chemicaltext {...} * TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \chemicaltoptext {...} * TEXT </pre>  |

\chiffresromains {...}

\* NUMMER

\chineseallnumerals {...}

\* NUMMER

\chinesecapnumerals {...}

\* NUMMER

\chinesenumerals {...}

\* NUMMER

\citation [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] [...]

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

\citation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

\citation {...}

\* REFERENCE

\citation [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

\cite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] [...]

1 reference <sup>OPT</sup>= REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

\cite [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 default <sup>OPT</sup>category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

\cite {...}

\* REFERENCE

```

\cite [...,\sup{1}...,...] [...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\cldcontext {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\cldloadfile {...}
*  FILE

```

```

\cldprocessfile {...}
*  FILE

```

```

\clip [...,\sup{1}...,...] {...}
1  inherits: \regleclipping
2  CONTENT

```

```

\clippedoverlayimage {...}
*  FILE

```

```

\clonechamp [...]\sup{1} [...] [...]\sup{2} [...] [...]\sup{3} [...]\sup{4},...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
4  NAME

```

```

\collect {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\collectedtext [...,\sup{1}...,...] [...,\sup{2}...,...] {...}\sup{3} {...}\sup{4}
1  inherits: \setupcollect\sup{1} OPT
2  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```

\collectexpanded {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\colonne [...,*...]
*  inherits: \columnbreak

```

```

\colorcomponents {...}
*  COLOR

```

|  |
|--|
| <code>\colored [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 inherits: \definitcouleur<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\colored [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\coloronly [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\columnbreak [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* oui non preference <sup>DP</sup> local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME  |
| <code>\columnsetspanwidth {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\combinepages [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1 FILE <small>OPT</small><br>2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale<br>n = NUMMER<br>nx = NUMMER<br>ny = NUMMER<br>demarre = NUMMER<br>stoppe = NUMMER<br>distance = DIMENSION<br>sup = BEFEHL<br>inf = BEFEHL<br>gauche = BEFEHL<br>droite = BEFEHL<br>avant = BEFEHL<br>apres = BEFEHL<br>entre = BEFEHL<br>cadre = actif desactive<br>arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME<br>couleurarriereplan = COLOR |
| <code>\commalistelement</code>   |
| <code>\commalistsentence [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\commalistsize</code>  |
| <code>\commentaire (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]{<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1 POSITION<br>2 POSITION<br>3 inherits: \regleencadre<br>4 TEXT  |
| <code>\COMMENT [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]{<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2 inherits: \reglecommentaire<br>3 TEXT<br>instances: comment  |
| <code>\comment [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]{<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2 inherits: \reglecommentaire<br>3 TEXT  |

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION

\* NAME

\* NAME

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee OPT
instances: content
```

```
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriqueeOPT
```

```
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
* inherits: \regleliste
```

```
* inherits: \regleliste
```

```
* inherits: \regleliste
```

```
* inherits: \regleliste
```

```
* inherits: \regleliste
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \regletri
```

```
* inherits: \regletri
instances: logos
```

|   |
|---|
| \completelistoflogos [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \regletri <span style="float:right">OPT</span>  |
| \completelistofsynonyms [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 SINGULAR <span style="float:right">OPT</span><br>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes |
| \completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <span style="float:right">OPT</span><br>instances: abbreviations             |
| \completelistofabbreviations [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <span style="float:right">OPT</span>                                    |
| \completenumeropage   |
| \completeregistre [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span><br>2 inherits: \regleregistre            |
| \completeREGISTER [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \regleregistre <span style="float:right">OPT</span><br>instances: index                            |
| \completeindex [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \regleregistre <span style="float:right">OPT</span>   |
| \complexorsimple \*...<br>* CSNAME  |
| \complexorsimpleempty \*...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \complexorsimpleempty {...}<br>* TEXT CSNAME  |
| \complexorsimple {...}<br>* TEXT CSNAME   |
| \composant [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \composant ...<br>* FILE  |
| \composedcollector {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \composedlayer {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \compresult   |
| \concernant [...]<br>* REFERENCE  |



|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ constantdimen \*..<br>* CSNAME   |
| $\backslash$ constantdimenargument \*..<br>* CSNAME   |
| $\backslash$ constantemptyargument \*..<br>* CSNAME   |
| $\backslash$ constantnumber \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| $\backslash$ constantnumberargument \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| $\backslash$ contentreference [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 inherits: \regleencadre<br>3 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ continuednumber {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash$ continueifinputfile {...}<br>* FILE  |
| $\backslash$ convertargument ... \to \*..<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash$ convertcommand \*... \to \*..<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash$ convertedcounter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupcounter  |
| $\backslash$ convertedddimen {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  |
| $\backslash$ convertedsubcounter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ,...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout<br>3 inherits: \setupcounter  |
| $\backslash$ convertitnumero {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 vide default rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N<br>chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals<br>thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals<br>arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals<br>koreancircclenumberals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals<br>slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME<br>2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash$ convertmonth {...}<br>* NUMMER   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \sup>2{...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$   |
| $\backslash\text{copitchamp}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER TEXT<br>3 CSNAME NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{copyLABELtexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small><br>2 KEY = KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel  |
| $\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small><br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copyheadtexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small><br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copylabeltexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small><br>2 KEY = KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{copymathlabeltexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small><br>2 KEY = KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{copyoperatortexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small><br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copyprefixtexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small><br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copysuffixtexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small><br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small><br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copyunittexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small><br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copypages}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...,...]<br>1 FILE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2 marquage = actif desactive<br>offset = DIMENSION<br>n = NUMMER<br>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\copyparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 KEY |
| <code>\copyposition {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                  |
| <code>\copysetups [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                    |
| <code>\corrigeespaceblanc {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\couleur [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT                                   |
| <code>\couleurgrise [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT                              |
| <code>\countersubs [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                   |
| <code>\counttoken ...<sup>1</sup> \in ...<sup>2</sup> \to \...<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME   |
| <code>\counttokens ...<sup>1</sup> \to \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                |
| <code>\cramped {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\crampedclap {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\crampedllap {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\crampedrlap {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\ctop ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 TEXT <sub>OPT</sub><br>2 CONTENT                          |
| <code>\ctxcommand {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\ctxdirectcommand {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |

|  |
|--|
| \ctxdirectlua {...}<br>* BEFEHL  |
| \ctxfunction {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION   |
| \CTXFUNCTION   |
| \ctxlatecommand {...}<br>* BEFEHL  |
| \ctxlatelua {...}<br>* BEFEHL  |
| \ctxloadluafile {...}<br>* FILE  |
| \ctxlua {...}<br>* BEFEHL  |
| \ctxluabuffer [...]<br>* BUFFER OPT  |
| \ctxluacode {...}<br>* BEFEHL  |
| \ctxreport {...}<br>* BEFEHL   |
| \ctxsprint {...}<br>* BEFEHL   |
| \currentassignmentlistkey  |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue  |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...}<br>* KEY   |
| \currentcommalistitem  |
| \currentcomponent  |
| \currentenvironment  |
| \currentfeaturetest  |
| \currentinterface  |
| \currentETIQUETTE [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\currentlanguage</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>                                       |
| <code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                |
| <code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>   |
| <code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code><br>* numero texte numeropage tout |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlrendered</code>   |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code>  |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code>  |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code>   |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code><br>* KEY                                      |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code>  |
| <code>\currentproduct</code>   |
| <code>\currentproject</code>   |
| <code>\currentregime</code>  |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code><br>* KEY                                 |
| <code>\currentresponses</code>   |
| <code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code><br>* h m TEXT OPT                                   |
| <code>\currentvalue</code>   |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>  |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code>   |
| <code>\d {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>\dactylographier</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \regletype <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><b>\dactylographier</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] &lt;&lt;...&gt;&gt;</p> <p>1 inherits: \regletype <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>   |
| <p><b>\TYPE</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \<sup>OPT</sup>regletype</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><b>\TYPE</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] &lt;&lt;...&gt;&gt;</p> <p>1 inherits: \<sup>OPT</sup>regletype</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>   |
| <p><b>\dans</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</p> <p>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><b>\datasetvariable</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p> <p>3 KEY realpage</p>   |
| <p><b>\date</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 d = NUMMER<sup>PT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>m = NUMMER</p> <p>y = NUMMER</p> <p>2 inherits: \datecourante</p>   |
| <p><b>\datecourante</b> [...,*...]</p> <p>* annee mois jour jour<sup>OPT</sup>semaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT<br/>referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p><b>\dayoftheweek</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><b>\dayspermonth</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><b>\ddd</b> {...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>   |
| <p><b>\ddot</b> {...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><b>\de</b> [...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><b>\decrement</b> \.*</p> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><b>\decrementcounter</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</p> <p>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\decrementpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\decrementvalue {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\decrement (...;...)</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER  |
| <code>\defaultinterface</code>   |
| <code>\defaultobjectpage</code>  |
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code>   |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\defconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\defconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\defconvertedvalue \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NAME  |
| <code>\defineactivecharacter \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CHARACTER<br>2    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\definealternativestyle [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    BEFEHL<br>3    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\defineanchor [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...,\<sup>4</sup>...,\<sup>5</sup>...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    inherits: \setupplayer<br>4    inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre |
| <code>\defineattachment [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...,\<sup>4</sup>...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    inherits: \setupattachment  |
| <code>\defineattribute [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    local global public private pickup  |

```
\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglearriereplan
```

```
\definebar [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\definebreakpoint [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
ngauche = NUMMER
ndroite = NUMMER
gauche = BEFEHL
milieu = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
range = oui non
language = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\definebtx [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```



\* NAME

| 1 | NAME    |
|---|---------|
| 2 | CONTENT |

```

1  NAME                                OPT                OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupchemical

```

```

1  NAME
2  TEXT

```

```

1 NAME                                OPT                OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
1  NAME                                OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```

1  NAME                                OPT                OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcombination

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglecommentaire

```

\* CSNAME

\* CSNAME

\* TEXT CSNAME

\* TEXT CSNAME

```

1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3  NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

```

```
1  NAME                                OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedfont [...]*`

\* FONT OPT

`\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineexpandable [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

1 NUMBER  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefacingfloat [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
range = NUMBER NAME  
offset = NUMBER NAME  
check = oui non  
force = oui non  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]*`

\* NAME

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,... [...]4,...]`

1 NAME  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMMER  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
force = oui non  
check = oui non  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
target = NUMMER NAME  
features = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
methode = lowercase uppercase

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...]4...
```

```
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
  mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefontfeature [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
  script = NAME auto
  mode = node base auto rien
  liga = oui non
  kern = oui non
  extrakerns = oui non
  tlig = oui non
  trep = oui non
  missing = oui non
  dummies = oui non
  analyze = oui non
  unicoding = oui non
  expansion = NAME
  protrusion = NAME
  nostackmath = oui non
  realdimensions = oui non
  itlc = oui non
  textitalics = oui non
  mathitalics = oui non
  slant = NUMMER
  extend = NUMMER
  dimensions = NUMMER
  boundingbox = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
  compose = oui non
  char-ligatures = oui non
  compat-ligatures = oui non
  goodies = FILE
  extrafeatures = oui non
  featureset = NAME
  colorscheme = NAME
  postprocessor = NAME
  mathdimensions = NAME
  keepligatures = oui non auto
  devanagari = oui non
  features = oui non
  tcom = oui non
  anum = oui non
  mathsize = oui non
  decomposehangul = oui non
  mathalternatives = oui non
  mathgaps = oui non
  checkmarks = oui non
  NAME = oui non
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
  blockligatures = oui non
```

```
\definefontfile [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...
```

```
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

```
\definefontsize [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontsolution [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

```
\defineformula [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\defineformulaalternative [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

**\defineheadalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

**\definehelp** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphelp

**\definehigh** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphigh

**\definehighlight** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

**\definehspace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 DIMENSION

**\definehyphenationfeatures** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 characters = TEXT  
hyphens = oui tout TEXT  
joiners = oui tout TEXT  
rightwords = NUMMER  
hyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien  
borddroit = tex  
rightchars = mot NUMMER

**\defineindentedtext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

**\defineindenting** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle  
DIMENSION

**\defineinitial** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinitial

**\defineinsertion** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

**\defineinteraction** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

```
\defineinteractionbar [...] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterlinespace [...] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleelements
```

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelinefiller [...] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne
```

```
\definelines [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglignes
```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ... ..
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases
```



```

\definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolog box
3 un deux
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

```

```

\definemathdouble [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 lesdeux vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

```

```

\definemathdoubleextensible [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 lesdeux vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathematics

```

```

\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 inverse mathematique texte Chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definemathfence [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence

```

```

\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\definemathframed [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed

```

```

\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```

```

\definemathornament [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament

```

```

\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```
\definemathovertexttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  bothtext                      OPT
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [1...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  inf vfenced NAME
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  inf vfenced                      OPT
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertexttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  bothtext                      OPT
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  ample                      OPT
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,1...] [2...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  oui non maintient
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...]1 [...,..2...,...]2 [...,..3...,...]3 [...,..4...,...]4
1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
OPT
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...,..2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...]1 [...,..2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 nom = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = oui non
commande = oui non liste
setup = oui non liste
set = oui non liste
cadre = oui non
```

```
\definennarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...,..3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite
OPT OPT
```

```
\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...,..3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
OPT OPT
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...,..2...,...]2 [...,..3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre
OPT
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...,..2...,...]2 [...,..3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
OPT
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,..3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
OPT OPT
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
* KEY
```

```
\definepage [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,..3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker
OPT OPT
```

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \definepagecolumns [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns </pre>                           |
| <pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>                       |
| <pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontale verticale 3 DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre>                               |
| <pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre>                               |
| <pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>                               |
| <pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning </pre>                       |
| <pre> \defineplacement [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre>                               |
| <pre> \definepositioning [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglepositionnement </pre>                        |
| <pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 ABSCHNITT 3 ABSCHNITT </pre>                                  |

```
\defineprocesscolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 COLOR  
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineprocessor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...]1 [...]2  
1 NAME  
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3  
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupscrip
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME  
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3  
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

**\definesidebar** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>≡</sub>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupsidebar

**\definesort** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 oui non  
2 SINGULAR  
3 NAME  
4 CONTENT

**\definespotcolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>≡</sub>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 COLOR  
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity  
t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

**\definestyleinstance** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg  
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc  
4 BEFEHL

**\definesubformula** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>≡</sub>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

**\definesynonym** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}

1 oui non  
2 SINGULAR  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

**\definesystemattribute** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>≡</sub>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 local global public private pickup

**\definesystemconstant** {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

**\definesystemvariable** {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

**\defineTABLEsetup** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>≡</sub>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

**\definetabulation** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>≡</sub>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

**\definetextbackground** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>≡</sub>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetokenlist [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definetypeface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = lesdeux
```

```
\definetypecriptprefix [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypecriptsynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineuserdata [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdata
```

```
\defineuserdataalternative [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdataalternative
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definetable [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definicaractere ... ..
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definit [...] \... {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definitaccent ... ..
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definitbloc [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebloc
```

```
\definitblocsection [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\definitbuffer [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \reglebuffer
```

```
\definitcalque [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```



```
\definitchamp [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [...,4...] [...5.]
1 NAME
2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definitcommande .1. .2.
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitconversion [.1.] [.2.] [...3.]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definitconversion [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitcouleur [.1.] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
g = NUMMER
b = NUMMER
c = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
k = NUMMER
h = NUMMER
s = NUMMER
v = NUMMER
x = NUMMER
a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER
```

```
\definitcouleur [.1.] [.2.]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definitdactylo [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\definitdemarrestoppe [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe
```

```
\definitdescription [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definitdisposition [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledisposition
```

```
\definitenumeration [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```

\definitenvirnementpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMBER
  petit = DIMENSION NUMBER
    a = DIMENSION NUMBER
    b = DIMENSION NUMBER
    c = DIMENSION NUMBER
    d = DIMENSION NUMBER
  texte = DIMENSION NUMBER
  x = DIMENSION NUMBER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
  script = DIMENSION NUMBER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
  espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
  em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMMER

```

```

\definitetiquette [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

```

```

\definitflottant [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \regleflottant
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitflottant [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitformatreference [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

```

```

\definitgroupecouleur [...] [...] [x:y:z,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

```

```

\definit hbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definitjeucolonne [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglejeucolonne

```

```

\definitliste [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitlisteimbriquee [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee

```

```
\definitmakeup [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\definitmarquage [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \reglemarquage
```

```
\definitmenuinteraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenuinteraction
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\definitprofil [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definitprogramme [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitreference [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definitregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\definitrevetement [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitautdecolonne [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER
```

```
\definitautdepage [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe
```

```
\definitsection [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definitsouschamp [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definitstyle [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definitstylepolice [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitsymbole [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitsymbolefigure [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \figureexterne
```

```

\definitssynonymepolice [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default

```

```

\definitssynonymes [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

```

```

\definitstabulation [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE

```

```

\definittaillepapier [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
  papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

```

```

\definittaillepapier [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

```

```

\definittete [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \regletete

```

```

\definittexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 sup entete texte pdp inf
3 texte marge bord
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\definittrametableau [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME

```

```

\definittri [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 rien CSNAME

```

```

\definittype [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regletype

```

```

\definitvide [...] [...]
* inherits: \vide

```

|   |
|---|
| <code>\delimited [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 CONTENT                                       |
| <code>\delimitedtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 CONTENT                                   |
| <code>\DELIMITEDTEXT [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 CONTENT<br>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside         |
| <code>\aside [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\blockquote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\quotation [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\quote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\speech [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\demarre [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppe</code><br>* NAME OPT   |
| <code>\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite</code>   |
| <code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code>   |
| <code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code>   |
| <code>\demarrealignment [...]<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppealignment</code><br>* inherits: \reglealignement   |
| <code>\demarreallmodes [...]<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeallmodes</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\demarrearriereplan [...]<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code><br>* inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT                           |
| <code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...]<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code><br>* inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT<br>instances: arriereplan |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \demarreATTACHMENT [...] [...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT 1  NAME                OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment </pre>                            |
| <pre> \demarreattachment [...] [...] ... \stoppeattachment 1  NAME                OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupattachment </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrebar [...] ... \stoppebar *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrebbordermatrix ... \stoppebbordermatrix </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrebitmapimage [...] [...] ... \stoppebitmapimage *  couleur = rgb cmyk gris     largeur = DIMENSION     hauteur = DIMENSION     x       = NUMMER     y       = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrebuffer [...] ... \stoppebuffer *  NAME                OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER instances: hiding </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable *  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrecharacteralign [...] [...] ... \stoppecharacteralign *  inherits: \setupcharacteralign </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrecharacteralign [...] ... \stoppecharacteralign *  TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrechemical [...] [...] ... \stoppechemical 1  NAME                OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupchemical </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreciter [...] [...] *  inherits: \setupdelimitedtext </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\demarrecolonnes [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppecolonnes</code><br><code>* inherits: \reglecolonnes <sup>OPT</sup></code>   |
| <code>\demarrecolorintent [...] ... \stoppecolorintent</code><br><code>* knockout overprint rien</code>   |
| <code>\demarrecoloronly [...] ... \stoppecoloronly</code><br><code>* COLOR</code>   |
| <code>\demarrecolorset [...] ... \stoppecolorset</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\demarrecolumnset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppecolumnset</code><br><code>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2 inherits: \reglejeucolonne</code>                                 |
| <code>\demarrecolumnsetspan [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppecolumnsetspan</code><br><code>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan</code>                                     |
| <code>\demarreCOLUMNSET [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeCOLUMNSET</code><br><code>* inherits: \reglejeucolonne <sup>OPT</sup></code>   |
| <code>\demarrecolumnspan [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppecolumnspan</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupcolumnspan <sup>OPT</sup></code>   |
| <code>\demarrecombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppecombination</code><br><code>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupcombination</code>                            |
| <code>\demarrecombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppecombination</code><br><code>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2 N*M</code>  |
| <code>\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage</code>   |
| <code>\demarreCOMMENT [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeCOMMENT</code><br><code>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2 inherits: \reglecommentaire</code><br><code>instances: comment</code> |
| <code>\demarrecomment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppecomment</code><br><code>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2 inherits: \reglecommentaire</code>                                    |
| <code>\demarrecomposant [...] ... \stoppecomposant</code><br><code>* FILE *</code>  |
| <code>\demarrecomposant .* ... \stoppecomposant</code><br><code>* FILE *</code>   |
| <code>\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode</code>   |
| <code>\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode</code>   |
| <code>\demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur</code><br><code>* COLOR</code>   |



|  |
|--|
| $\backslash$ demarrectxfunction ... .. $\backslash$ stoppectxfunction<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ demarrectxfunctiondefinition ... .. $\backslash$ stoppectxfunctiondefinition<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ demarreccurrentcolor ... $\backslash$ stoppecurrentcolor  |
| $\backslash$ demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper ... $\backslash$ stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper  |
| $\backslash$ demarredegroupe ... $\backslash$ stoppedegroupe   |
| $\backslash$ demarredelimited [...] [...] [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppedelimited<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 inherits: \demarrecompetroite   |
| $\backslash$ demarredelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppedelimitedtext<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 inherits: \demarrecompetroite                                       |
| $\backslash$ demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT<br>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite<br>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| $\backslash$ demarreaside [...] [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppeaside<br>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite   |
| $\backslash$ demarreblockquote [...] [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppeblockquote<br>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite   |
| $\backslash$ demarrequotation [...] [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppequotation<br>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite   |
| $\backslash$ demarrequote [...] [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppequote<br>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite   |
| $\backslash$ demarrespeech [...] [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppespeech<br>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite   |
| $\backslash$ demarreDESCRIPTION [...] [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppeDESCRIPTION<br>* titre = TEXT OPT<br>marquepage = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>reference = REFERENCE                               |
| $\backslash$ demarreDESCRIPTION [...] [...] [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppeDESCRIPTION<br>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash$ demarredisplaymath ... $\backslash$ stoppedisplaymath   |
| $\backslash$ demarredmath ... $\backslash$ stoppedmath   |

|   |
|---|
| \demarredocument [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppedocument<br>* inherits: \setupdocument <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| \demarreeffect [...] ... \stoppeeffect<br>* NAME  |
| \demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT  |
| \demarreelement [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeeelement<br>* REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| \demarreembeddedxtable [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable<br>* inherits: \setupxtable <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| \demarreembeddedxtable [...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable<br>* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| \demarreENUMERATION [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION<br>* titre = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>marquepage = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>reference = REFERENCE   |
| \demarreENUMERATION [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] {.. <sup>2</sup> ..} ... \stoppeENUMERATION<br>1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT  |
| \demarreenvironnement [...] ... \stoppeenvironnement<br>* FILE *  |
| \demarreenvironnementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection<br>* NAME  |
| \demarreenvironnement ... .. \stoppeenvironnement<br>* FILE *   |
| \demarreetroit [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeetroit<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \reglecompoeetroit  |
| \demarreetroit [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeetroit<br>1 inherits: \reglecompoeetroit <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse |
| \demarreetroit [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeetroit<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse                    |
| \demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions<br>* SPRACHE   |
| \demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded  |
| \demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect  |
| \demarreextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable<br>* CSNAME  |

```
\demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection
* NAME
```

```
\demarrefacingfloat [...] ... \stoppefacingfloat
* NAME
```

```
\demarrefigure [^1.] [^2.] [^3=^3,..] ... \stoppefigure
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\demarkrefittingpage [...] [,...,2...,...] ... \stoppefittingpage
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\demarreFITTINGPAGE [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE
* inherits: \setupfittingpageOPT
instances: TEXpage MPpage
```

```
\demarreMPpage [...,*=,...] ... \stoppeMPpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpageOPT
```

```
\demarreTEXpage [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeTEXpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpageOPT
```

```
\demarrefixe [...] ... \stoppefixe
*   bas milieu hautORT baha defaut
```

```
\demarkfloatcombination [...,*...,...] ... \stoppefloatcombination
* inherits: \setupcombination OPT
```

```
\demarrefloatcombination [...] ... \stoppefloatcombination
*      N*M NAME                OPT
```

```

\demarreFLOATtexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppeFLOATtexte
1  split toujours gauche droite interieur018exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```
\demarrechemicaltexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppechemicaltexte
1  split toujours gauche droite INTinterieur OPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]{ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

```

\demarrefiguretexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppefiguretexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOUT interieurOUT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\demarregraphictexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppegraphictexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\demarreintermezzotexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppeintermezzotexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\demarretablettexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppetablettexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\demarrefont [...OPT] ... \stoppefont
* FONT

```

```

\demarrefontclass [...*] ... \stoppefontclass
* chaque NAME

```

```

\demarrefontsolution [...*] ... \stoppefontsolution
* NAME

```

```

\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule
* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarreformules [...,*...] ... \stoppeformules
* + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule
* option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid

```

```

\demarreFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula
* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeurOPT ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
instances: sp sd mp md

```

```

\demarremdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppemdformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPT profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarrempformula [...,*...] ... \stoppempformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPT profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarresdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppesdformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPT profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarrespformula [...,*...] ... \stoppespformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPT profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\overset{1}{\text{framed}} [\dots] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\text{=}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{framed}$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \regleencadre  |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{framedcell} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{=}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{framedcell}$<br>* inherits: \regleencadre OPT   |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{framedcontent} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{framedcontent}$<br>* NAME desactive OPT   |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{framedrow} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{=}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{framedrow}$<br>* inherits: \regleencadre OPT   |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{framedtable} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\text{=}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{framedtable}$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \regleencadre  |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{gridsnapping} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{gridsnapping}$<br>* normal standard oui stric <sup>P</sup> tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{gridsnapping} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{gridsnapping}$<br>* inherits: \definegridsnapping <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{groupe} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{groupe}$<br>* vide OPT   |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{hboxestohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{hboxestohbox}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{hboxregister} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{hboxregister}$<br>* CSNAME NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{HELP} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{HELP}$<br>* REFERENCE OPT<br>instances: helptext   |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{helptext} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{helptext}$<br>* REFERENCE OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{highlight} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{highlight}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{hyphenation} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{hyphenation}$<br>* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien  |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{imath} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{imath}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{indentedtext} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{indentedtext}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{INDENTEDTEXT} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{INDENTEDTEXT}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{interaction} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{interaction}$<br>* cache NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{interface} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{interface}$<br>* tout SPRACHE   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext</code>  |
| <code>\demarreitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>] ... \stoppeitemgroup</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup<br>3 inherits: \setupitemgroup                                |
| <code>\demarreITEMGROUP [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP</code><br>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup><br><b>instances: itemize</b> |
| <code>\demarreitemize [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeitemize</code><br>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup>                                  |
| <code>\demarreJSCode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stoppeJSCode</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 uses<br>3 NAME  |
| <code>\demarreJSreamble ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stoppeJSreamble</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 used<br>3 now later   |
| <code>\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout</code>  |
| <code>\demarreLABELtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeLABELtexte</code><br>1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY<br><b>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</b>   |
| <code>\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte</code><br>1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY   |
| <code>\demarreheadtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeheadtexte</code><br>1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY   |
| <code>\demarrelabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppelabeltexte</code><br>1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY   |
| <code>\demarremathlabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppemathlabeltexte</code><br>1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY   |
| <code>\demarreoperatortexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeoperatortexte</code><br>1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY   |
| <code>\demarreprefixtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeprefixtexte</code><br>1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY   |
| <code>\demarresuffixtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppesuffixtexte</code><br>1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY   |

```
\demarretaglabeltexte [...] [.] ... \stoppetaglabeltexte
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreunittexte [...] [^...] ... \stoppeunittexte
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY
```

```
\demarrelangue [...] ... \stoppelangue
* SPRACHE
```

```
\demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout
* NAME
```

```
\demarreligne [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\demarrelignneregleetexte {...} ... \stoppalignneregleetexte
* TEXT
```

```
\demarreLINES [...,*=*,...] ... \stoppeLINES
* inherits: \reglelignesOPT
instances: lines
```

```
\demarrelines [...,*=..,..] ... \stoppelines
* inherits: \reglelignesOPT
```

```
\demarrelalignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment
*   gauche milieu droite max
```

```
\demarrelinelinecorrection [...] ... \stoppelinecorrection
*   vide inherits: \vide           OPT
```

```
\demarrelinefiller [...] [...] ... \stoppelinefiller
1 filler NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoppelinenumbering
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  continue = oui non
   demarre  = NUMBER
   pas      = NUMBER
   methode  = page premier prochain
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoppelinenumbering
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 continue NUMBER
```

`\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable`

`\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody`

```
\demarrelinetablecell [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppelinetablecell
* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT
```

```
\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead
```

\demarrellocalfootnotes ... \stoppellocalfootnotes

|  |
|--|
| \demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppelocalheadsetup   |
| \demarrelocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoppelocallinecorrection<br>* vide inherits: \vide <span style="float:right">OPT</span>           |
| \demarrelocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoppelocalnotes<br>* NAME  |
| \demarrelocalsetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... \stoppelocalsetups<br>1 grille <span style="float:right">OPT</span><br>2 NAME     |
| \demarrelocalsetups .* ... \stoppelocalsetups<br>* NAME  |
| \demarrelua ... \stoppelua   |
| \demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode   |
| \demarreluaparameterset [...*] ... \stoppeluaparameterset<br>* NAME  |
| \demarreluasetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... \stoppeluasetups<br>1 grille <span style="float:right">OPT</span><br>2 NAME         |
| \demarreluasetups .* ... \stoppeluasetups<br>* NAME  |
| \demarreMPclip {...*} ... \stoppeMPclip<br>* NAME  |
| \demarreMPcode {...*} ... \stoppeMPcode<br>* NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span>   |
| \demarreMPdefinitions {...*} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions<br>* NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span>   |
| \demarreMPdrawing [...*] ... \stoppeMPdrawing<br>* - <span style="float:right">OPT</span>  |
| \demarreMPenvironment [...*] ... \stoppeMPenvironment<br>* raz global + <span style="float:right">OPT</span>                                   |
| \demarreMPextensions {...,*} ... \stoppeMPextensions<br>* NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span>  |
| \demarreMPinclusions [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } ... \stoppeMPinclusions<br>1 + <span style="float:right">OPT OPT</span><br>2 NAME |
| \demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations   |
| \demarreMPpositiongraphic {... <sup>2</sup> } ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic<br>1 NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span><br>2 KEY             |



|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... $\backslash$ stoppeMPpositionmethod<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ demarreMPrun {...} ... $\backslash$ stoppeMPrun<br>* NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash$ demarremakeup [...] [...,\dots,\dots] ... $\backslash$ stoppemakeup<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \reglemakeup OPT  |
| $\backslash$ demarreMAKEUPmakeup [...,\dots,\dots] ... $\backslash$ stoppeMAKEUPmakeup<br>* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT<br>instances: standard page text middle    |
| $\backslash$ demarremiddlemakeup [...,\dots,\dots] ... $\backslash$ stoppemiddlemakeup<br>* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT  |
| $\backslash$ demarrepagemakeup [...,\dots,\dots] ... $\backslash$ stoppepagemakeup<br>* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT  |
| $\backslash$ demarrestandardmakeup [...,\dots,\dots] ... $\backslash$ stoppestandardmakeup<br>* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT  |
| $\backslash$ demarretextmakeup [...,\dots,\dots] ... $\backslash$ stoppetextmakeup<br>* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT  |
| $\backslash$ demarremargereglee [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppemargereglee<br>* NUMMER OPT  |
| $\backslash$ demarremargereglee [...,\dots,\dots] ... $\backslash$ stoppemargereglee<br>* inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT  |
| $\backslash$ demarremarginblock [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppemarginblock<br>* NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash$ demarremarkedcontent [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppemarkedcontent<br>* raz tout NAME OPT   |
| $\backslash$ demarremarkpages [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppemarkpages<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ demarreMATHALIGNMENT [...,\dots,\dots] ... $\backslash$ stoppeMATHALIGNMENT<br>* inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT<br>instances: align mathalignment |
| $\backslash$ demarrealign [...,\dots,\dots] ... $\backslash$ stoppealign<br>* inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT   |
| $\backslash$ demarremathalignment [...,\dots,\dots] ... $\backslash$ stoppemathalignment<br>* inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT                                   |
| $\backslash$ demarreMATHCASES [...,\dots,\dots] ... $\backslash$ stoppeMATHCASES<br>* inherits: \setupmathcases OPT<br>instances: cases mathcases                 |
| $\backslash$ demarrecases [...,\dots,\dots] ... $\backslash$ stoppecases<br>* inherits: \setupmathcases OPT   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarremathcases}$ [..., $\stackrel{*}{=}$ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathcases}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMATHMATRIX}$ [..., $\stackrel{*}{=}$ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHMATRIX}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ <sup>OPT</sup><br><b>instances:</b> <code>matrix mathmatrix</code>                   |
| $\backslash\text{demarremathmatrix}$ [..., $\stackrel{*}{=}$ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathmatrix}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrematrix}$ [..., $\stackrel{*}{=}$ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppematrix}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| $\backslash\text{demarremathmode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathmode}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarremathstyle}$ [..., $\stackrel{*}{=}$ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathstyle}$<br>* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{demarrematrices}$ [..., $\stackrel{*}{=}$ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppematrices}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| $\backslash\text{demarremaxaligned}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppemaxaligned}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarremenuinteraction}$ [... $\stackrel{*}{=}$ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemenuinteraction}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarremiddlealigned}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppemiddlealigned}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarremixedcolumns}$ [... $\stackrel{1}{=}$ ...] [..., $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemixedcolumns}$<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$            |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ [..., $\stackrel{*}{=}$ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ <sup>OPT</sup><br><b>instances:</b> <code>itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns</code> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreboxedcolumns}$ [..., $\stackrel{*}{=}$ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeboxedcolumns}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreitemgroupcolumns}$ [..., $\stackrel{*}{=}$ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeitemgroupcolumns}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| $\backslash\text{demarremode}$ [..., $\stackrel{*}{=}$ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemode}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{demarremodeset}$ [... $\stackrel{1}{=}$ ...] {... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...} ... $\backslash\text{stoppemodeset}$<br>1 NAME default<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{demarremodule}$ [... $\stackrel{*}{=}$ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemodule}$<br>* FILE   |
| $\backslash\text{demarremoduletestsection}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppemoduletestsection}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarremodule}$ ... $\stackrel{*}{=}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppemodule}$<br>* FILE   |

```

\demarrenamedsection [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT ... \stoppenamedsection
1  ABSCHNITT
2  titre      = TEXT
    marquepage = TEXT
    marquage   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarrenamedsubformulas [...]1 {...}2 ... \stoppenamedsubformulas
1  + - REFERENCEOPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\demarrenarrower [...]*... \stoppenarrower
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

```

```

\demarreNARROWER [...]*... \stoppeNARROWER
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

```

```

\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif

```

```

\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...]*...,... \stoppenicelyfilledbox
*  largeur = DIMENSIONOPT
    hauteur = DIMENSION
    offset  = DIMENSION
    strut   = oui non

```

```

\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference

```

```

\demarrenotallmodes [...]*... \stoppenotallmodes
*  NAME

```

```

\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext

```

```

\demarreNOTE [...]*... \stoppeNOTE
*  REFERENCEOPT
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\demarreNOTE [...]*...,... \stoppeNOTE
*  titre      = TEXTOPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\demarreendnote [...]*...,... \stoppeendnote
*  titre      = TEXTOPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE

```

```

\demarrefootnote [...]*...,... \stoppefootnote
*  titre      = TEXTOPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreendnote [...]*... \stoppeendnote
*  REFERENCEOPT

```

```

\demarrefootnote [...]*... \stoppefootnote
*  REFERENCEOPT

```

|  |
|--|
| \demarrenotmode [...] ... \stoppenotmode<br>* NAME   |
| \demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition   |
| \demarreoutputstream [...] ... \stoppeoutputstream<br>* NAME   |
| \demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint   |
| \demarrepagcolumns [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepagcolumns<br>* inherits: \setuppagcolumns OPT   |
| \demarrePAGECOLUMNS ... \stoppePAGECOLUMNS   |
| \demarrepagcolumns [...] ... \stoppepagcolumns<br>* NAME OPT   |
| \demarrepagefigure [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepagefigure<br>1 FILE OPT<br>2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION   |
| \demarrepagelayout [...] ... \stoppepagelayout<br>* page pagegauche pagedroite   |
| \demarrepar [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepar<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \setupparagraph  |
| \demarreparagraphe [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeparagraphe<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \setupparagraph  |
| \demarreparagraphs [...] ... \stoppeparagraphs<br>* NAME   |
| \demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell   |
| \demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS   |
| \demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL   |
| \demarreparbuilder [...] ... \stoppeparbuilder<br>* default oneline basic NAME   |
| \demarreplaceflottant [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [...,.. <sup>3</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant<br>1 SINGULAR OPT OPT<br>2 titre = TEXT<br>marquepage = TEXT<br>marquage = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit<br>dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur<br>bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte<br>90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset<br>sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp<br>reference = REFERENCE<br>3 KEY = VALUE |

```

\demarreplaceFLOAT [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                     dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                     bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                     90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                     sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\demarreplacechemical [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacechemical
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                     dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                     bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                     90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                     sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacefigure [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacefigure
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                     dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                     bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                     90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                     sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                     dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                     bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                     90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                     sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                     dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                     bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                     90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                     sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  titre          = TEXT                OPT
   suffix         = TEXT
   reference      = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  + - REFERENCE                OPT

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox                OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox                OPT

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppepositioning
1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

```

\demarrepostponing [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppepostponing
*  [-+]NUMBER                OPT

```

```

\demarrepostponingnotes ... \stoppepostponingnotes

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\demarreprocesscommalist [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\demarreproduit [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeproduit
*  FILE *

```

|  |
|--|
| \demarreproduit ... \stoppeproduit<br>* FILE *   |
| \demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet<br>* FILE *   |
| \demarreprojet ... \stoppeprojet<br>* FILE *   |
| \demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors   |
| \demarrepublication [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppepublication<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 tag = REFERENCE<br>category = TEXT<br>k = REFERENCE<br>t = TEXT             |
| \demarrequeueetableau [...] ... \stoppequeueetableau<br>* NAME   |
| \demarrequeueetabule [...] ... \stoppequeueetabule<br>* NAME OPT   |
| \demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized   |
| \demarrerawsetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stopperawsetups<br>1 grille OPT<br>2 NAME   |
| \demarrerawsetups ... \stopperawsetups<br>* NAME   |
| \demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile   |
| \demarreregime [...] ... \stoppereregime<br>* inherits: \enableregime  |
| \demarrereusableMPgraphic {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> ...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY   |
| \demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement   |
| \demarreruby [...] ... \stopperuby<br>* NAME   |
| \demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript<br>* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME   |
| \demarresectionblock [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppesectionblock<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 marquepage = TEXT<br>inherits: \regleblocsection                              |
| \demarreSECTIONBLOCK [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK<br>* marquepage = TEXT OPT<br>inherits: \regleblocsection<br>instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter |

```
\demarreappendices [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeappendices
* marquepage = TEXT OPT
inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebackmatter [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppebackmatter
* marquepage = TEXT OPT
inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebodymatter [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppebodymatter
* marquepage = TEXT OPT
inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrefrontmatter [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppefrontmatter
* marquepage = TEXT OPT
inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarresectionlevel [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{3}{=},...] ... \stoppesectionlevel
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreSECTION [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeSECTION
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```
\demarrechapter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppechapter
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarrepart [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppepart
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesection
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```



`\demarresubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject 1  titre           = TEXT     marquepage     = TEXT     marquage       = TEXT     liste          = TEXT     reference       = REFERENCE     numeroproprio  = TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretitle [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppetitle 1  titre           = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>     marquepage     = TEXT     marquage       = TEXT     liste          = TEXT     reference       = REFERENCE     numeroproprio  = TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>         |
| <pre> \demarresetups [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] ... \stoppesetups 1  grille          OPT 2  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarresetups ... .. \stoppesetups *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarreshift [...<sup>*</sup>.] ... \stoppeshift *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarresidebar [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesidebar 1  NAME          OPT 2  inherits: \setupsidebar </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarresimplecolumns [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns *  inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrespecialitem [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppespecialitem 1  element        OPT 2  REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrespecialitem [...<sup>*</sup>.] ... \stoppespecialitem *  sous its </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrespecialitem [...<sup>1</sup>.] {...<sup>2</sup>.} ... \stoppespecialitem 1  sym cours mar 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarresplitformula ... \stoppesplitformula </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarresplittext ... \stoppesplittext </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrespread ... \stoppespread </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrestaticMPfigure {...<sup>*</sup>.} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrestaticMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic 1  NAME          OPT 2  KEY </pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter</code>   |
| <code>\demarrestyle [...,.*,...] ... \stoppestyle</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupstyle</code>  |
| <code>\demarrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle</code><br><code>* NAME FONT</code>   |
| <code>\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE</code>   |
| <code>\demarresubformulas [...,*,...] ... \stoppesubformulas</code><br><code>* + - REFERENCE OPT</code>   |
| <code>\demarresubjectlevel [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 titre = TEXT</code><br><code>marquepage = TEXT</code><br><code>marquage = TEXT</code><br><code>liste = TEXT</code><br><code>reference = REFERENCE</code><br><code>numeroproprio = TEXT</code><br><code>3 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence</code>   |
| <code>\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack</code>   |
| <code>\demarresuspend [...,.*,...] {...} ... \stoppesuspend</code><br><code>1 distance = DIMENSION<sup>PT</sup></code><br><code>n = NUMBER</code><br><code>emplacement = gauche droite</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\demarresuspend [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...} ... \stoppesuspend</code><br><code>1 gauche droite OPT</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\demarresymbolset [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppesymbolset</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT</code><br><code>2 font = FONT</code>  |
| <code>\demarreTABLE [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTABLE</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT</code>  |
| <code>\demarreTABLEbody [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT</code>  |
| <code>\demarreTABLEfoot [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT</code>  |
| <code>\demarreTABLEhead [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT</code>  |
| <code>\demarreTABLEnext [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTABLEnext</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT</code>  |
| <code>\demarretableau [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppetableau</code><br><code>1 TEMPLATE OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \regletableaux</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarretableau}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetableau}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletableaux}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [ ... ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$<br>* TEMPLATE  |
| $\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [... <sub>NAME</sub> ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABULATION}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABULATION}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarretabule}$ [ ... ] [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetabule}$<br>1 TEMPLATE<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABULATE}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABULATE}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$<br>instances: legend fact   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrefact}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppefact}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelegend}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelegend}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarretete}$ [... <sub>REFERENCE</sub> ,... <sub>TEXT</sub> ] {... <sub>OPT</sub> } ... $\backslash\text{stoppetete}$<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{demarretetetableau}$ [... <sub>NAME</sub> ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetetetableau}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarretetetabule}$ [... <sub>NAME</sub> ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetetetabule}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarretexcode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppetexcode}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarretexdefinition}$ <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>4</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>5</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>6</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>7</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ... $\backslash\text{stoppetexdefinition}$<br>1 spaces nospaces<br>2 global<br>3 unexpanded<br>4 expanded<br>5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument<br>tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument<br>6 NAME<br>7 TEMPLATE |
| $\backslash\text{demarretextbackground}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetextbackground}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarretextbackgroundmanual}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppetextbackgroundmanual}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTEXTBACKGROUND}$ [... <sub>NAME</sub> ,... <sub>TEXT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\demarretextcolor [...] ... \stoppetextcolor</code><br>*    COLOR  |
| <code>\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent</code>  |
| <code>\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte</code>  |
| <code>\demarretexteaide [...] ... \stoppetexteaide</code><br>*    REFERENCE                    OPT   |
| <code>\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT</code><br>1    gauche droite milieu ri <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    inherits: \setupframedtext<br>instances: framedtext                     |
| <code>\demarreframedtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeframedtext</code><br>1    gauche droite milieu ri <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    inherits: \setupframedtext  |
| <code>\demarretextflow [...] ... \stoppetextflow</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\demarretokenlist [...] ... \stoppetokenlist</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\demarretokens [...] ... \stoppetokens</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\demarretransparent [...] ... \stoppetransparent</code><br>*    COLOR  |
| <code>\demarretypescript [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] ... \stoppetypescript</code><br>1    serif sans mono math hand <sup>OPT</sup> writing calli <sup>OPT</sup> graphy<br>2    NAME<br>3    size nom |
| <code>\demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\demarreTYPING [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppeTYPING</code><br>*    inherits: \regledactylo <sup>OPT</sup><br>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML   |
| <code>\demarreTYPING [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppeTYPING</code><br>*    continue                    OPT<br>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML  |
| <code>\demarreLUA [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppeLUA</code><br>*    continue                    OPT  |
| <code>\demarreMP [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppeMP</code><br>*    continue                    OPT  |
| <code>\demarrePARSEDXML [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML</code><br>*    continue                    OPT  |
| <code>\demarreTEX [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppeTEX</code><br>*    continue                    OPT  |

```
* continue
```

```
* continue
```

```
* inherits: \regledactyloOPT
```

```
* inherits: \regledactyloOPT
```

```
* inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
* inherits: \regledactyloOPT
```

\* inherits: \regledactylo<sup>OPT</sup>

```
* inherits: \regledactyloOPT
```

```
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

\* CSNAME

```
1  NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

\* NAME

## \* REFERENCE

\* CSNAME NUMMER

\demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox

|  |
|--|
| <code>\demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator</code>  |
| <code>\demarreviewerlayer [...] ... \stoppeviewerlayer</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER</code>  |
| <code>\demarrevtopregister ... \stoppevttopregister</code><br><code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code>   |
| <code>\demarrexcell [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppexcell</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 nx = NUMMER</code><br><code>ny = NUMMER</code><br><code>nc = NUMMER</code><br><code>nr = NUMMER</code><br><code>inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| <code>\demarrexcellgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppexcellgroup</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code>   |
| <code>\demarrexcolumn [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppexcolumn</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupxtable OPT</code>  |
| <code>\demarrexcolumn [...] ... \stoppexcolumn</code><br><code>* NAME OPT</code>   |
| <code>\demarrexgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppexgroup</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code>   |
| <code>\demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\demarrexmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmlinlineverbatim</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw</code>  |
| <code>\demarrexmlsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppexmlsetups</code><br><code>1 grille OPT</code><br><code>2 NAME</code>  |
| <code>\demarrexmlsetups ... \stoppexmlsetups</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\demarrexrow [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppexrow</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code>   |
| <code>\demarrexrowgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppexrowgroup</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code>   |
| <code>\demarrextable [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppextable</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupxtable OPT</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\demarrextablebody [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppextablebody</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupxtable</code> <small>OPT</small>   |
| <code>\demarrextablebody [...<sup>*</sup>.] ... \stoppextablebody</code><br><code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small>  |
| <code>\demarrextablefoot [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppextablefoot</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupxtable</code> <small>OPT</small>   |
| <code>\demarrextablefoot [...<sup>*</sup>.] ... \stoppextablefoot</code><br><code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small>  |
| <code>\demarrextablehead [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppextablehead</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupxtable</code> <small>OPT</small>   |
| <code>\demarrextablehead [...<sup>*</sup>.] ... \stoppextablehead</code><br><code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small>  |
| <code>\demarrextablenext [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppextablenext</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupxtable</code> <small>OPT</small>   |
| <code>\demarrextablenext [...<sup>*</sup>.] ... \stoppextablenext</code><br><code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small>  |
| <code>\demarrexTABLE [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeXTABLE</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupxtable</code> <small>OPT</small>   |
| <code>\demarrextable [...<sup>*</sup>.] ... \stoppextable</code><br><code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small>  |
| <code>\depthofstring {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\depthonlybox {...}</code><br><code>* CONTENT</code>  |
| <code>\depthspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 DIMENSION</code><br><code>3 FONT</code>   |
| <code>\depthstrut</code>  |
| <code>\dernieresouspage</code>  |
| <code>\DESCRIPTION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} <sup>3</sup>. \par</code><br><code>1 REFERENCE</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br><code>2 TEXT</code><br><code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><code>1 LISTE</code> <small>OPT</small><br><code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code>                        |



|  |  |
|--|--|
| \definecaracteristiquesregistre [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span><br>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE<br>methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc<br>numberorder = numeros<br>compress = oui non tout<br>critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT |  |
| \definierenoflines {...}<br>* CONTENT  |  |
| \defininenumerotete [...]  |  |
| * ABSCHNITT  |  |
| \devanagarinumerals {...}  |  |
| * NUMBER   |  |
| \digits {...}  |  |
| * NUMBER   |  |
| \digits ...  |  |
| * NUMBER   |  |
| \dimensiontocount { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ...   |  |
| 1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME  |  |
| \directboxfromcache { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}  |  |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER TEXT  |  |
| \directcolor [...]   |  |
| * COLOR  |  |
| \directcolored [...] <sup>*</sup> ...  |  |
| * inherits: \definitcouleur  |  |
| \directcolored [...]   |  |
| * COLOR  |  |
| \directconvertedcounter { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}  |  |
| 1 NAME<br>2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero  |  |
| \directcopyboxfromcache { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}  |  |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER TEXT  |  |
| \directdummyparameter {...}  |  |
| * KEY  |  |
| \directgetboxllx ...   |  |
| * CSNAME NUMMER  |  |
| \directgetboxlly ...   |  |
| * CSNAME NUMMER  |  |
| \directhighlight { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}   |  |
| 1 NAME<br>2 TEXT   |  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{directlocalframed}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}$ {...}<br>* BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directselect}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT<br>4 CONTENT<br>5 CONTENT<br>6 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}$ {...}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}$ {...}<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}$ {...,*...}<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{vspacing}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dis}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}$ [...,*...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}$ [...,*...]<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}$ [...,*...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}$ [...,*...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymessage}$ {...}<br>* TEXT  |

`\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

`\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

`\doadaptleftskip {...}`

\* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {...}`

\* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doassign [...]1 [...]2...`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [...]1 [...]2...`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 TEXT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 BEFEHL

`\docheckassignment {...}`

\* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7`

1 REFERENCE  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 BEFEHL  
5 BEFEHL  
6 BEFEHL  
7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

\* TEXT

`\documentvariable {...}`

\* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \... [...]1 [...]2`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \...<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \...<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\doeassign [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>

1 NUMMER  
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...<sup>1</sup> \from ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>

1 NUMMER  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

\doif {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelsecs {...1} \... \...3`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {\1...,\2...} {\3...,\4...} {\5...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {\1...,\2...} {\3...,\4...} {\5...} {\6...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} \4... {\5...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentvariable {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentvariableelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignmentcs {...1} \2... \3...`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\doifelseblack {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \1... {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE



|   |
|---|
| \doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE               |
| \doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE |
| \doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE                 |
| \doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE                   |
| \doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE                    |
| \doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE               |
| \doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE        |
| \doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE             |
| \doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE           |
| \doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE      |
| \doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE    |
| \doifelsedocumentvariable {...} {...} {...}<br>1 KEY<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE       |
| \doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE                          |

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1. \^2.`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseframed \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinstring {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintoks {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseitalic {...} {...2}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselanguage {...} {...2} {...3}  
1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayerdata {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutsomeline {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseleapyear {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

\doifselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifsemode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsenextbgroup {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifsenextbgroupcs \^1... \^2...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifsenextchar {...} {...} {...}

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \^1... \^2...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...1} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE



\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1. {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1. \^2.`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinsectionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcselse \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifnextoptionalelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnextparenthesiselse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnot {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \1... {...2} {...3}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}  
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentvariable {...1} {...2}  
1 KEY  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}  
1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...1} {...2}  
1 KEY  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>                          |
| <pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifnotinfloat {...} *  TRUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifnotmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                 |
| <pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>                               |
| <pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                               |
| <pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>      |
| <pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>    |
| <pre> \doifnumber {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>                                  |



`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,  
...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse <sup>1</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinreferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

|  |
|--|
| <code>\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE              |
| <code>\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE                        |
| <code>\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE   |
| <code>\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE                                 |
| <code>\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE            |
| <code>\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE                               |
| <code>\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY<br>3 TRUE                      |
| <code>\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE |
| <code>\doindentation</code>  |
| <code>\dollar</code>   |
| <code>\doloop {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\doloopoverlist {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 BEFEHL     |
| <code>\donothing</code>  |
| <code>\dontconvertfont</code>  |
| <code>\dontleavehmode</code>   |
| <code>\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups</code>  |
| <code>\dopositionaction {...}</code><br>* NAME   |

|   |
|---|
| \doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}<br>* NAME  |
| \doquadrupleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...]<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT   |
| \doquadrupleempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...]<br>1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT  |
| \doquadruplegroupempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT                                   |
| \doquintupleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...]<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT<br>6 TEXT                       |
| \doquintupleempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...]<br>1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT<br>6 TEXT      |
| \doquintuplegroupempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT<br>6 TEXT |
| \dorechecknextindentation   |
| \dorecurse { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NUMBER<br>2 BEFEHL  |
| \dorepeatwithcommand [ <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| \doreplacefeature {...,*...}<br>* NAME  |
| \doresetandafffeature {...,*...}<br>* NAME  |

\* NAME

```

1  NUMMER
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT

```

```
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
*   oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
*   oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
* inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne
```

\*    actif   desactive   raz   auto   petit   moyen   grand   NUMMER   DIMENSION

\* NAME

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | CSNAME |
| 2 | TEXT   |
| 3 | TEXT   |
| 4 | TEXT   |
| 5 | TEXT   |
| 6 | TEXT   |
| 7 | TEXT   |
| 8 | TEXT   |

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | CSNAME |
| 2 | TEXT   |
| 3 | TEXT   |
| 4 | TEXT   |
| 5 | TEXT   |
| 6 | TEXT   |
| 7 | TEXT   |
| 8 | TEXT   |

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

\dosixtupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>] [<sup>5</sup>] [<sup>6</sup>] [<sup>7</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>] [<sup>5</sup>] [<sup>6</sup>] [<sup>7</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 [-+]NUMBER  
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,\*...}

\* NAME

\dotfskip {...}

\* DIMENSION

\dotoks \...

\* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT



|  |
|--|
| <code>\doublebond</code>   |
| <code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT             |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT             |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\dowithpargument \*...</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \...<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 NUMMER NUMBER:NUMBER<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\dowithwargument \*...</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\dpofstring {...<sup>*</sup>}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\droite ...<sup>*</sup>...</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\dummydigit</code>   |
| <code>\dummyparameter {...<sup>*</sup>}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\ETEX</code>   |
| <code>\EveryLine {...<sup>*</sup>}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\EveryPar {...<sup>*</sup>}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\echelle [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \setupscale<br>3 CONTENT |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\ecran [...*...]</code><br><code>* inherits: \page</code>   |
| <code>\ecritdansliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br><code>1 LISTE</code><br><code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code><br><code>3 NUMMER</code><br><code>4 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\ecritentreliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br><code>1 LISTE</code><br><code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code><br><code>3 BEFEHL</code>                       |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \... {...}</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\efcparameter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 KEY</code>   |
| <code>\effect [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code>  |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code>   |
| <code>\element [...*...]</code><br><code>* REFERENCE</code>   |
| <code>\elements [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code><br><code>1 inherits: \reglelements</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\em</code>  |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code>  |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code>  |
| <code>\emptylines [...*...]</code><br><code>* NUMMER</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\emspace</code>   |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code>  |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code><br><code>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</code> |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\enskip</code>  |
| <code>\enspace</code>   |
| <code>\ENUMERATION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code><br><code>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code><br><code>3 CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\env {...}</code><br><code>* KEY</code>   |
| <code>\environement [...]</code><br><code>* FILE</code>   |
| <code>\environement ...</code><br><code>* FILE</code>   |
| <code>\envvar {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><code>1 KEY</code><br><code>2 BEFEHL</code>   |
| <code>\epos {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\espace</code>  |
| <code>\espacefixe</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\espacesfixes</code>   |
| <code>\eTeX</code>   |
| <code>\ETIQUETTE [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    REFERENCE            OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\etire [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...}</code><br>1    inherits: \setupstretched<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\executeifdefined {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\exitloop</code>   |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code>  |
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname \... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    KEY<br>3    TEXT   |
| <code>\expanded {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\expandeddoif {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE  |
| <code>\expandeddoifelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE    |
| <code>\expandeddoifnot {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE                                     |
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \... {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NAME   |
| <code>\expdoif {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE   |
| <code>\expdoifcommonelse {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |

`\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY

`\faitreference (...,1...) (...,2...) [...]`

1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 REFERENCE

`\fakebox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\fastdecrement \...`

\* CSNAME

`\fastincrement \...`

\* CSNAME

`\fastlocalframed [...] [...,1...2...] {...}`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \regleencadre  
3 CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| <code>\fastloopfinal</code>  |
| <code>\fastloopindex</code>  |
| <code>\fastscale {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\fastsetup {.*}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargument {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    NAME  |
| <code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {.*}</code><br>*    x xx petit grand script scriptscript   |
| <code>\fastxsy {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT  |
| <code>\feature [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1    + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local<br>2    NAME   |
| <code>\feature {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code><br>1    + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local<br>2    NAME   |
| <code>\fence</code>  |
| <code>\fenced [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\FENCE {.*}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\fetchallmarkings [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1    BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2    page NAME  |
| <code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code><br>*    BESCHRIFTUNG   |
| <code>\fetchmark [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1    BESCHRIFTUNG            OPT<br>2    premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie<br>next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie                         |
| <code>\fetchmarking [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br>1    BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2    page NAME<br>3    premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie<br>next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \fetchonemark [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT 2  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>                      |
| <pre> \fetchonemarking [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME 3  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchruntimecommand \... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  CSNAME 2  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \fetchtwomarkings [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \fetchtwomarks [...<sup>*</sup>] *  BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>  |
| <pre> \fichierdactylo [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>,...] {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \regledactylo 3  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \fieldbody [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre>  |
| <pre> \fifthoffivearguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TEXT 4  TEXT 5  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \fifthofsixarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TEXT 4  TEXT 5  TEXT 6  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \figureexterne [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1  FILE          OPT          OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>  |
| <pre> \figurefilename </pre>   |
| <pre> \figurefilepath </pre>   |
| <pre> \figurefiletype </pre>   |
| <pre> \figurefullname </pre>   |
| <pre> \figureheight </pre>   |
| <pre> \figurenaturalheight </pre>  |





```
\filterpages [...]1 [...]2,...] [...]3,...OPT,...]
```

1 FILE

2 paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER

3 largeur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMBER  
category = NAME

```
\filterreference {...}
```

\* default texte titre numero page realpage

```
\findtwopassdata {...}1 {...}2
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\finishregisterentry [...]1 [...]2,...OPT,...]
```

1 NAME

2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...]1 [...]2OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

```
\firstcountervalue [...]*
```

\* NAME

```
\firstinlist [...]*,...]
```

\* BEFEHL

```
\firstoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

```
\firstoffourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

```
\firstofoneargument {...}*
```

\* TEXT

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}*
```

\* TEXT

```
\firstofsixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

|  |
|--|
| <code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT  |
| <code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| <code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\firstrealpage</code>  |
| <code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER   |
| <code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\firstuserpage</code>  |
| <code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 inherits: \regleencadre <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\flag {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\flushbox {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMBER  |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| \flushlayer [...]<br>*   NAME  |
| \flushlocalfloats  |
| \flushnextbox  |
| \flushnotes  |
| \flushoutputstream [...]<br>*   NAME   |
| \flushshapebox   |
| \flushtextflow {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \flushtokens [...]<br>*   NAME   |
| \flushtoks \*...<br>*   CSNAME   |
| \fontalternative   |
| \fontbody  |
| \fontchar {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \fontcharbyindex {...}<br>*   NUMMER   |
| \fontclass   |
| \fontclassname {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1   NAME<br>2   FONT   |
| \fontface  |
| \fontfeaturelist [. <sup>1</sup> .] [. <sup>2</sup> .]<br>1   NAME<br>2   TEXT |
| \fontsize  |
| \fontstyle   |
| \forcecharacterstripping   |
| \forcelocalfloats  |
| \forgeteverypar  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \forgetparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \forgetparskip </pre>  |
| <pre> \forgetragged </pre>   |
| <pre> \formule [...] [...] 1 groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \foundbox [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \fourthoffivearguments [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \fourthoffourarguments [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \fourthofsixarguments [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT </pre>                                 |
| <pre> \FRACTION [...] [...] 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom </pre>                              |
| <pre> \binom [...] [...] 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \dbinom [...] [...] 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \dfrac [...] [...] 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \frac [...] [...] 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \sfrac [...] [...] 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{tbinom}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{xfrac}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{xxfrac}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{framed}$ $[...,\dots,\dots] \{...\}$<br>1    inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}^{\text{OPT}}$<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{frameddimension}$ $\{...\}$<br>*    KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{framedparameter}$ $\{...\}$<br>*    KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{FRAMED}$ $[...,\dots,\dots] \{...\}$<br>1    inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}^{\text{OPT}}$<br>2    CONTENT<br>instances: unframed fitfieldframed   |
| $\backslash\text{fitfieldframed}$ $[...,\dots,\dots] \{...\}$<br>1    inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}^{\text{OPT}}$<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{unframed}$ $[...,\dots,\dots] \{...\}$<br>1    inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}^{\text{OPT}}$<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{freezedimenmacro}$ $\backslash^1... \backslash^2...$<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{freezemeasure}$ $[...] [..]$<br>1    NAME<br>2    DIMENSION   |
| $\backslash\text{frenchspacing}$   |
| $\backslash\text{fromlinenote}$ $[...] \{...\}$<br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{frozenhbox}$ $\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{frule}$ .. $\dots$ .. $\backslash\text{relax}$<br>*    width <sub>1</sub> DIMENSION height <sub>1</sub> DIMENSION depth <sub>1</sub> DIMENSION radius <sub>1</sub> DIMENSION line <sub>1</sub> DIMENSION type <sub>1</sub> TEXT data <sub>1</sub> TEXT name <sub>1</sub> TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{GetPar}$  |
| $\backslash\text{GotoPar}$   |

\* NUMMER

|   |      |     |
|---|------|-----|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
| 2 | NAME |     |

\* CHARACTER

```
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | CSNAME |
| 2 | CSNAME |

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
3  CSNAME NUMMER

```

\* CSNAME NUMMER

\* CSNAME NUMMER

\* BUFFER OPT

\* BEFEHL

\* BEFEHL

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | NUMMER |
| 3 | NUMMER |

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | NUMMER |

\* BUFFER

\* NAME

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | TEXT |

\* NUMMER

|  |
|--|
| <code>\getdummyparameters [...,..<sup>1</sup>..<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><code>* KEY = VALUE</code>   |
| <code>\getemptyparameters [...,..<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>                     |
| <code>\geteparameters [...,..<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>                         |
| <code>\getexpandedparameters [...,..<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>                  |
| <code>\getfiguredimensions [...,..<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 FILE</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</code> |
| <code>\getfirstcharacter {...<sup>1</sup>...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\getfirsttwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\getfromcommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 BEFEHL</code><br><code>2 NUMMER</code>                         |
| <code>\getfromcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 BEFEHL</code><br><code>2 NUMMER</code>                            |
| <code>\getfromtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NAME</code>                               |
| <code>\getglyphdirect {...<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><code>1 FONT</code><br><code>2 NUMMER CHARACTER</code>                       |
| <code>\getglyphstyled {...<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><code>1 FONT</code><br><code>2 NUMMER CHARACTER</code>                       |
| <code>\getgparameters [...,..<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>                         |
| <code>\getinlineuserdata</code>  |
| <code>\getlasttwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\getlocalfloat {...<sup>1</sup>...}</code><br><code>* NUMMER</code>  |
| <code>\getlocalfloats</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\getMPdrawing</code>  |
| <code>\getMPlayer [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \regleencadre<br>3 CONTENT |
| <code>\getmessage {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMBER   |
| <code>\getnamedglyphdirect {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 FONT<br>2 NAME   |
| <code>\getnamedglyphstyled {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 FONT<br>2 NAME   |
| <code>\getnamedtwopassdatalist \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\getnaturaldimensions ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMBER   |
| <code>\getnoflines {...}</code><br>* DIMENSION  |
| <code>\getobject {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| <code>\getobjectdimensions {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| <code>\getpaletsizes [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\getparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| <code>\getprivatechar {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\getprivateslot {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\getrandomcount \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NUMBER<br>3 NUMBER                                     |
| <code>\getrandomdimen \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION                               |



|   |
|---|
| <pre> \getrandomfloat \.^{.} {..} {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>                    |
| <pre> \getrandomnumber \.^{.} {..} {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>                   |
| <pre> \getrandomseed \.* * CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \getraweparameters [.^] [...,.^,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                      |
| <pre> \getrawgparameters [.^] [...,.^,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                      |
| <pre> \getrawnoflines {.*} * DIMENSION </pre>   |
| <pre> \getrawparameters [.^] [...,.^,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                       |
| <pre> \getrawxparameters [.^] [...,.^,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                      |
| <pre> \getreference [.^] [.^] 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {.*} * default texte titre numero page realpage </pre>             |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {.*} * DIMENSION </pre>   |
| <pre> \getsubstring {.^} {.^} {.^} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>                          |
| <pre> \gettokenlist [.*] * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {.*} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {.*} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \getuserdata </pre>   |
| <pre> \getuvalue {.*} * NAME </pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| \getvalue {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \getvariable {...} {...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY                                       |
| \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY<br>3    BEFEHL           |
| \getxparameters [...] [..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...]<br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE |
| \globaldisablemode [..., ...]<br>*    NAME  |
| \globalenablemode [..., ...]<br>*    NAME   |
| \globalletempty \*..<br>*    CSNAME   |
| \globalpopbox ...<br>*    CSNAME NUMBER   |
| \globalpopmacro \*..<br>*    CSNAME   |
| \globalpreventmode [..., ...]<br>*    NAME  |
| \globalprocesscommalist [...] \*..<br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    CSNAME                        |
| \globalpushbox ...<br>*    CSNAME NUMBER  |
| \globalpushmacro \*..<br>*    CSNAME  |
| \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix<br>*    + - TEXT         |
| \globalswapcounts \*... \*..<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME                              |
| \globalswapdimens \*... \*..<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME                              |
| \globalswapmacros \*... \*..<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME                              |

`\globalundefine {...}`

\* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

\* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8 {...}9`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

\* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]

\* TEXT OPT

\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT  
10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\gobbleuntil \...

\* CSNAME

\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax

\* CONTENT

\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 CATEGORY OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

|   |
|---|
| <code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 NAME                  |
| <code>\grabuntil {...} \^2..</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\grand ...</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\grandepolicecorp</code>  |
| <code>\gras</code>  |
| <code>\grasincline</code>   |
| <code>\grasinclinepetit</code>  |
| <code>\grasitalique</code>  |
| <code>\grasitaliquepetit</code>   |
| <code>\graspetit</code>   |
| <code>\grave {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\grayvalue {...}</code><br>* COLOR  |
| <code>\greedystring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CSNAME |
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\grille [..., ..., ..., ...]</code><br>* inherits: \base <sup>GET</sup> grid                  |
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL                                    |
| <code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br>2 DIMENSION                                |
| <code>\gsetboxlly ... {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br>2 DIMENSION                                |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code><br>*   NUMBER   |
| <code>\hairspace</code>  |
| <code>\halflinestrut</code>  |
| <code>\halfstrut</code>  |
| <code>\halfwaybox {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT  |
| <code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code><br>1   TEXT<br>2   CSNAME                                 |
| <code>\hash</code>   |
| <code>\hat {...}</code><br>*   CHARACTER   |
| <code>\haut {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT  |
| <code>\HIGH {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT<br>instances: unitshigh                                    |
| <code>\unitshigh {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT   |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code><br>*   CSNAME NUMBER  |
| <code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code><br>1   REFERENCE<br>2   CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT   |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code><br>*   TEXT   |
| <code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1   TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2   CONTENT |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code>  |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code>   |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code>  |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code>  |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code>   |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code>  |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code>   |
| <code>\headvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\headwidth</code>   |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\heightofstring</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\heightspanningtext</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    FONT            |
| <code>\HELP</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>instances: helptext   |
| <code>\helptext</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    REFERENCE    OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT               |
| <code>\hglue</code> ...<br>*    DIMENSION   |
| <code>\hiddencitation</code> [ <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>*    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\hiddencite</code> [ <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>*    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\highlight</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\HIGHLIGHT</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\highordinalstr</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\hilo</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    gauche <sup>OPT</sup> droite<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\himilo {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\hl [...]</code></p> <p>*    NUMBER</p>  |
| <p><code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*=...,...]</code></p> <p>*    inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>  |
| <p><code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=...,...]</code></p> <p>*    inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>   |
| <p><code>\hphantom {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\hpos {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    DIMENSION</p> <p>2    NUMBER</p>   |
| <p><code>\hsmash {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\hsmashbox ...</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME NUMBER</p>  |
| <p><code>\hsmashed {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\hspace [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1    NAME        OPT        OPT</p> <p>2    petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence final</p> <p>NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\htdpofstring {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\htofstring {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\hyphen</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code></p> <p>*    FILE</p>  |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>   |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code>  |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\ifassignment .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code><br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE  |
| <code>\iff</code>  |
| <code>\ifinobject .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code><br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE  |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code><br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE  |
| <code>\ifparameters .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code><br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE  |
| <code>\iftrialssetting .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code><br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE   |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>   |
| <code>\ignoretagsinexport [...*,...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT |
| <code>\impliedby</code>  |
| <code>\implies</code>  |
| <code>\incline</code>  |
| <code>\inclinegras</code>  |
| <code>\inclinegraspetit</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\inclinepetit</code>  |
| <code>\includemenu [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\inconnu</code>   |
| <code>\incrementcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 NUMMER                      |
| <code>\incremente \*</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\incremente (...*,...)</code><br>* CSNAME NUMMER  |
| <code>\incrementpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\incrementvalue {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\indentation</code>   |
| <code>\infofont</code>  |
| <code>\infofontbold</code>  |
| <code>\inframed [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>]{...}</code><br>1 inherits: \regleencadre OPT<br>2 CONTENT       |
| <code>\infull {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\inheritparameter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 KEY |
| <code>\inhibitblank</code>  |
| <code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\inlinebuffer [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* BUFFER OPT  |

`\inlinedbox {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\inlinemath {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\inlinemathematics {...}`  
\* CONTENT

```
\inlinemessage {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}
```

```
1  CONTENT
```

```
2  CONTENT
```

```
\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}
1  BUFFER
2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

`\inlinrange [...]`  
\* REFERENCE

\innerflushshapebox

```
\input {...}
* FILE
```

`\inputfilebarename`

\inputfilename

\inputfilerealsuffix

\inputfilesuffix

```
\inputgivenfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\input *.  
* FILE
```

```
\insertpages [..1] [..2,...]OPT [..3,...]OPT
```

1 FILE

2 NUMBER

3 largeur = DIMENSION

n = NUMBER

category = NAME

```
\installactionhandler {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...}
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

|   |
|---|
| \installattributestack \*..<br>* CSNAME   |
| \installautocommandhandler \... {^...} \...<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CSNAME                   |
| \installautosetuphandler \... {^...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                                      |
| \installbasicautosetuphandler \... {^...} \...<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CSNAME                |
| \installbasicparameterhandler \... {^...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                                 |
| \installbottomframerenderer {^...} {^...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL                                 |
| \installcommandhandler \... {^...} \...<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CSNAME                       |
| \installcorenamespace {^...}<br>* NAME  |
| \installdefinehandler \... {^...} \...<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CSNAME                        |
| \installdefinitionset \... {^...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME   |
| \installdefinitionsetmember \... {^...} \... {^...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 NAME |
| \installdirectcommandhandler \... {^...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                                  |
| \installdirectparameterhandler \... {^...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                                |
| \installdirectparametersethandler \... {^...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                             |
| \installdirectsetuphandler \... {^...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                                    |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \installelanguague [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglelanguague </pre>          |
| <pre> \installelanguague [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre>                                       |
| <pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>     |
| <pre> \installglobalmacrostack \*... * CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \installleftframerenderer {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>                     |
| <pre> \installmacrostack \*... * CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \installnamespace {...<sup>*</sup>} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>                                    |
| <pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                                   |
| <pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                               |
| <pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                                |
| <pre> \installparentinjector \... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                                     |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>                       |
| <pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>                      |
| <pre> \installsetuphandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>                              |
| <pre> \installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>                   |
| <pre> \installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>                            |
| <pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \... 1  CSNAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME </pre>       |
| <pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1  CSNAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>                      |
| <pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1  CSNAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME </pre>       |
| <pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>                        |
| <pre> \installtexdirective {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL 3  BEFEHL </pre>             |
| <pre> \installtextracker {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL 3  BEFEHL </pre>               |
| <pre> \installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>                         |
| <pre> \installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>                           |

|   |
|---|
| \installunitsspace {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL              |
| \installversioninfo {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL             |
| \integerrounding {...}<br>* NUMMER                                |
| \intertext {...}<br>* TEXT  |
| \invokepagehandler {...} {...}<br>1 normal rien NAME<br>2 CONTENT |
| \istltdir ...<br>* TLT TRT  |
| \istrtdir ...<br>* TLT TRT  |
| \italiccorrection   |
| \italicface   |
| \italique   |
| \italiquegras   |
| \italiquegraspetit  |
| \itemtag [...;...]<br>* REFERENCE OPT                             |
| \JOURSEMAINE {...}<br>* NUMMER                                    |
| \jobfilename  |
| \jobfilesuffix  |
| \joursemaine {...}<br>* NUMMER                                    |
| \kap {...}<br>* TEXT  |
| \keeplinestogether {...}<br>* NUMMER                              |
| \keepunwantedspaces   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\kerncharacters [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>2</sup><br>1    NUMBER                    OPT<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\koreancirclednumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER   |
| <code>\koreannumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER  |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER   |
| <code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER   |
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER  |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code>  |
| <code>\LATEX</code>  |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code>  |
| <code>\LaTeX</code>  |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code>  |
| <code>\LUATEX</code>   |
| <code>\Lua</code>  |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code>  |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code>   |
| <code>\LABELlangue</code><br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel                         |
| <code>\btxlabellangue</code>   |
| <code>\headlangue</code>   |
| <code>\labellangue</code>  |
| <code>\mathlabellangue</code>  |
| <code>\operatorlangue</code>   |
| <code>\prefixlangue</code>   |
| <code>\suffixlangue</code>   |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\taglabellanguage</code>   |
| <code>\unitlanguage</code>   |
| <code>\LABELtexte {...}</code><br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltexte {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\headtexte {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\labeltexte {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\mathlabeltexte {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\operatorortexte {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\prefixtexte {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\suffixtexte {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\taglabeltexte {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\unittexte {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\LABELtexts {...}^{...}</code><br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT<br>instances: head label mathlabel                               |
| <code>\headtexts {...}^{...}</code><br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\labeltexts {...}^{...}</code><br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\mathlabeltexts {...}^{...}</code><br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\languageCharacters {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\languagecharacters {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |

|   |
|---|
| \languagecharwidth {...}<br>*    SPRACHE                                    |
| \langue [...]<br>*    SPRACHE   |
| \langueprincipale [...]<br>*    SPRACHE                                     |
| \LANGUAGE   |
| \largeurligne   |
| \lastcounter [...] [...]<br>1    NAME                    OPT<br>2    NUMMER |
| \lastcountervalue [...]<br>*    NAME  |
| \lastdigit {...}<br>*    NUMMER   |
| \lastlinewidth  |
| \lastnaturalboxdp   |
| \lastnaturalboxht   |
| \lastnaturalboxwd   |
| \lastpredefinedsymbol   |
| \lastrealpage   |
| \lastrealpagenumber   |
| \lastsubcountervalue [...] [...]<br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER                |
| \lastsubpagenumber  |
| \lasttwodigits {...}<br>*    NUMMER   |
| \lastuserpage   |
| \lastuserpagenumber   |
| \lateluacode {...}<br>*    BEFEHL   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{layeredtext}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplayer}$ <sup>PT</sup><br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplayeredtext}$<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{layerheight}$  |
| $\backslash\text{layerwidth}$   |
| $\backslash\text{lazysavetaggedtwopassdata}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NAME<br>4 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{lazysavetwopassdata}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{lbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{leftbottombox}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{leftbox}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{leftLABELtexte}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel   |
| $\backslash\text{leftheadtexte}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{leftlabeltexte}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltexte}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{leftline}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\leftorrightvtop</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\leftskipadaption</code>   |
| <code>\leftsubguillemot</code>   |
| <code>\lefttopbox</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\lefttoright</code>  |
| <code>\lefttorighthbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\lefttorightvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\lefttorightvtop</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\letbeundefined</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* NAME   |
| <code>\letcatcodecommand</code> \ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcscsname</code> \ <sup>1</sup> ... \csname <sup>2</sup> ... \endcsname<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                               |
| <code>\letcsnamecs</code> \csname <sup>1</sup> ... \endcsname \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME                               |
| <code>\letcsnamecsname</code> \csname <sup>1</sup> ... \endcsname \csname <sup>2</sup> ... \endcsname<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME            |
| <code>\letdummyparameter</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 KEY<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\letempty</code> \ <sup>*</sup> ...<br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\letgvalue</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\letgvalueempty</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* NAME   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\letterampersand</code>                            |
| <code>\letterat</code>                                   |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code>                            |
| <code>\letterbar</code>                                  |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code>                               |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code>                           |
| <code>\lettercolon</code>                                |
| <code>\letterdollar</code>                               |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code>                          |
| <code>\letteregroup</code>                               |
| <code>\letterescape</code>                               |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code>                      |
| <code>\letterhash</code>                                 |
| <code>\letterhat</code>                                  |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code>                            |
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code>                          |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>                      |
| <code>\letterless</code>                                 |
| <code>\lettermore</code>                                 |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code>                            |
| <code>\letterpercent</code>                              |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code>                         |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code>                           |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code>                         |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>                     |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code>   |
| <code>\letterslash</code>   |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    NUMMER                    OPT<br>2    TEXT                    |
| <code>\lettertilde</code>   |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code>  |
| <code>\letvalue</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1    NAME<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\letvalueempty</code> {.*}<br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\letvaluerelax</code> {.*}<br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\lfence</code> {.*}<br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\l hbox</code> {.*}<br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\ligne</code> {.*}<br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\ligneh</code>  |
| <code>\lignenoire</code> [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>*    inherits: \reglelignesnoires <sup>OPT</sup>                                |
| <code>\ligneregleetexte</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    sup milieu inf            OPT    OPT<br>2    TEXT          |
| <code>\lignesnoires</code> [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>*    inherits: \reglelignesnoires <sup>OPT</sup>                              |
| <code>\limitatefirstline</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    BEFEHL |
| <code>\limitatelines</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    NUMMER<br>2    BEFEHL<br>3    TEXT        |
| <code>\limitatetext</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    TEXT<br>2    [-+]DIMENSION<br>3    BEFEHL  |

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\linebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...][2.]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1][2.]
1 default category OPTentry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...,1...][2.]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1][2.]
1 default category OPTentry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...,1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

|   |
|---|
| <code>\llap {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT   |
| <code>\llongueurliste</code>  |
| <code>\loadanyfile [...]</code><br>*   FILE   |
| <code>\loadanyfileonce [...]</code><br>*   FILE   |
| <code>\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]</code><br>*   FILE   |
| <code>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]</code><br>*   FILE  |
| <code>\loadcldfile [...]</code><br>*   FILE   |
| <code>\loadcldfileonce [...]</code><br>*   FILE   |
| <code>\loadfontgoodies [...]</code><br>*   FILE   |
| <code>\loadluafile [...]</code><br>*   FILE   |
| <code>\loadluafileonce [...]</code><br>*   FILE   |
| <code>\loadspellchecklist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1   NAME<br>2   FILE  |
| <code>\loadtexfile [...]</code><br>*   FILE   |
| <code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code><br>*   FILE   |
| <code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code><br>*   FILE  |
| <code>\localframed [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1   NAME<br>2   inherits: \regleencadre<br>3   CONTENT             |
| <code>\localframedwithsettings [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1   NAME<br>2   inherits: \regleencadre<br>3   CONTENT |
| <code>\localhsize</code>  |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\localpopbox ...</code><br><code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>  |
| <code>\localpopmacro \...</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\localpushbox ...</code><br><code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>   |
| <code>\localpushmacro \...</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code>  |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code><br><code>* FILE</code>  |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code><br><code>* FILE</code>   |
| <code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 CONTENT</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code><br><code>3 CONTENT</code>         |
| <code>\lowerbox {...} \^{2} {...}</code><br><code>1 DIMENSION</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code><br><code>3 CONTENT</code>      |
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^{2}</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>                                  |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [^{1}] {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 gauche droite</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code><br><code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 CONTENT</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code><br><code>3 CONTENT</code>     |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\lrbbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    DIMENSION<br>5    CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\luacode {...}</code><br>*    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\luaconditional \*..</code><br>*    CSNAME   |
| <code>\luaenvironment ...</code><br>*    FILE  |
| <code>\luaexpanded {...}</code><br>*    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\luaexpr {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\luafunction {...}</code><br>*    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code>  |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code>  |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code>  |
| <code>\luaparameterset {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\luaTeX</code>   |
| <code>\luaversion</code>   |
| <code>\METAFONT</code>   |
| <code>\METAFUN</code>  |
| <code>\METAPOST</code>   |
| <code>\MetaFont</code>   |
| <code>\MetaFun</code>  |
| <code>\MetaPost</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\MKII</code>   |
| <code>\MKIV</code>   |
| <code>\MKIX</code>   |
| <code>\MKVI</code>   |
| <code>\MKXI</code>   |
| <code>\MOIS {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER  |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER   |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER  |
| <code>\MOT {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\MOTS {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\Mot {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\Mots {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\MPc {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\MPcode {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME        OPT<br>2    CONTENT |
| <code>\MPcolor {...}</code><br>*    COLOR  |
| <code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code><br>*    COLOR  |
| <code>\MPcolumn {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\MPd {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |

|   |
|---|
| \MPdrawing {...}<br>*   CONTENT   |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...}<br>*   FONT  |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME   |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME  |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME  |
| \MPh {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPII   |
| \MPIV   |
| \MPinclusions [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1   +                   OPT       OPT<br>2   NAME<br>3   CONTENT |
| \MPleftskip {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPll {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPlr {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPls {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPmenubuttons {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPn {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPoptions {...}<br>*   COLOR   |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPp {...}<br>*   NAME  |

|   |
|---|
| \MPpage {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPpardata {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPplus {...} {...} {...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   NUMMER<br>3   CONTENT                                |
| \MPpos {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., <u>2</u> ...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   KEY = VALUE                   OPT |
| \MPposset {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPpr {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPrawvar {...} {...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   KEY  |
| \MPregion {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPrest {...} {...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   CONTENT  |
| \MPrightskip {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPrs {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPstring {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPtext {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPtransparency {...}<br>*   COLOR  |
| \MPul {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPur {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPVI   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\MPv {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\MPvar {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\MPvariable {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\MPvv {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\MPw {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\MPwhd {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\MPx {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\MPxy {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\MPxywhd {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\MPy {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\m [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\makecharacteractive <sup>*</sup>...</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\makerawcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\makestrutofbox <sup>*</sup>...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMBER  |
| <code>\manuscript</code>   |
| <code>\mapfontsize [...] [...]</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 DIMENSION  |
| <code>\margindata [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 reference = REFERENCE<br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>3 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>4 CONTENT |

```

\MARGINDATA [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3.}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext

```

```

\atleftmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3.}
1  reference = REFERENCETOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\atrightmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3.}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPTOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ininner [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3.}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ininneredge [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3.}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ininnermargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3.}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPTOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3.}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3.}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3.}
1  reference = REFERENCETOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3.}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\marginext [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\markcontent [...1] {...2}
1 raz tout NAMEOPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\markedpages [...]
* NAME

```

```

\markinjector [...]
* NAME

```

```

\markpage [...1] [...2...]
1 NAMEOPT
2 [-+]NUMBER

```



|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{marquage}$ ( <sup>1</sup> ...)( <sup>2</sup> ...)[ <sup>3</sup> .]<br>1 POSITION<br>2 POSITION<br>3 REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash\text{marquepage}$ [ <sup>1</sup> .] { <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <sup>T</sup><br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{mat}$ {.*}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{math}$ [ <sup>1</sup> .] { <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{mathbf}$   |
| $\backslash\text{mathbi}$   |
| $\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$   |
| $\backslash\text{mathbs}$   |
| $\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ { <sup>1</sup> .} { <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathdefault}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathdouble}$ [ <sup>1</sup> .] { <sup>2</sup> .} { <sup>3</sup> .} { <sup>4</sup> .}<br>1 lesdeux vfence <sup>HT</sup><br>2 NUMMER<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ { <sup>1</sup> .} { <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace<br>overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket |
| $\backslash\text{doublebar}$ { <sup>1</sup> .} { <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ { <sup>1</sup> .} { <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{doublebracket}$ { <sup>1</sup> .} { <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{doubleparent}$ { <sup>1</sup> .} { <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |

|   |
|---|
| $\overline{\underbrace{\dots}}^{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\overbrace{\underbrace{\dots}}^{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\overbracket{\underbrace{\dots}}^{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\overparent{\underparent{\dots}}^{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\mathbf{matematique} [\dots]^{\dots}$<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\mathbf{MATHEXTENSIBLE} \dots^{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow<br>xleftrightharrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow<br>xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow<br>xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow<br>mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow<br>mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow<br>mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharrowfill<br>etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill<br>erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill<br>eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow<br>tleftrightharrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow<br>thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup<br>trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow<br>crightoverleftarrow |
| $\cleftarrow \dots^{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\crightharrow \dots^{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\crightoverleftarrow \dots^{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\eleftarrowfill \dots^{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\eleftharpoondownfill \dots^{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\eleftharpoonupfill \dots^{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT   |

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

|  |
|--|
| $\mhookeightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT     |
| $\mLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT          |
| $\mLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT     |
| $\mleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT          |
| $\mleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT    |
| $\mleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT      |
| $\mleftrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT |
| $\mleftrightharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\mmapsto \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT             |
| $\mRrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT        |
| $\mrel \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT    OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT                                  |
| $\mrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT         |
| $\mrightharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\mrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT     |
| $\mrightharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT      |
| $\mrightrightarpoons \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |

$\mrightharpoonoverleftarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

$\mtriplerel{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

$\mtwoheadleftarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

$\mtwoheadrightarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

$\tequal{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

$\thookleftarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

$\thookrightarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

$\tleftarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

$\tleftrightarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

$\tleftarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

$\tleftharpoonupdown{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

$\tleftharpoonup{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

$\tleftrightarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

$\tleftrightharpoons{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

$\tmapsto{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash tRrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash trel \{...\} \{...\}}$

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash trightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash trightharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}}$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash trightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}}$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash trightleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}}$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash trightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash ttriplerel \{...\} \{...\}}$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash ttwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash ttwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash xequal \{...\} \{...\}}$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash xhookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash xhookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash xLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash xLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

$\xleftarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xleftharpoonowdown \dots \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xleftharpoonoup \dots \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharrow \dots \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharpoons{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xmapsto{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrel{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xtriplerel{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xtwoheadleftarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$$\xrightarrow{\text{twohead}} \{...\} \{...\}$$
 $\mathfrak{f}$ 
$$\backslash\mathrm{MATHFRAMED} \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \{ \dots \stackrel{2}{\dots} \}$$
$$\backslash inmframed [\dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots] \{ \dots \}^2$$
$$\backslash mcfamed \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \{ \dots \stackrel{2}{\dots} \}$$
$$\backslash mframed \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \{ \dots \stackrel{2}{\dots} \}$$
 $\mathbf{\mathrm{function}} \{...\}$  $\mathit$  $\text{\textit{italic}}$ 
$$\backslash \text{MATHMATRIX} \{ \dots \}$$
 $\mathop{\mathrm{.}^*}$  $\backslash\mathrm{MATHORNAMENT}\{.\dots\}$ 
$$\mathop{\mathrm{thover}}\limits [ \dots ]^1 \{ \dots \}^2 \{ \dots \}^3$$
 $\backslash\mathrm{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}\{...\}$ 
$$\backslash\mathrm{MATHOVERTEXTENSIBLE}\{...\}\{...\}$$
 $\sqrt{...} \{...\}$  $\mathrm$  $\mathcal{M}$



|   |
|---|
| <code>\mathsl</code>  |
| <code>\mathss</code>  |
| <code>\mathtext</code> $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\mathtextbf</code> $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\mathtextbi</code> $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\mathtextbs</code> $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\mathtextit</code> $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\mathtextsl</code> $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\mathtexttf</code> $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\mathtf</code>  |
| <code>\mathtriplet</code> $[ \overset{1}{\dots} ] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{4}{\dots} \}$<br>1    NAME            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT |
| <code>\MATHTRIPLET</code> $[ \overset{1}{\dots} ] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{4}{\dots} \}$<br>1    NAME            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT |
| <code>\mathtt</code>  |
| <code>\mathunder</code> $[ \overset{1}{\dots} ] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$<br>1    inf vfenced    OPT<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    TEXT   |
| <code>\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE</code> $\{ \overset{*}{\dots} \}$<br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE</code> $\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br><b>instances:</b>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\MATHUNSTACKED</code>  |
| <code>\mathupright</code>  |
| <code>\mathword .<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\mathwordbf .<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\mathwordbi .<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\mathwordbs .<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\mathwordit .<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\mathwordsl .<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\mathwordtf .<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\maxaligned {.*}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\mbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\measure {.*}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\measured {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\medskip</code>  |
| <code>\medspace</code>   |
| <code>\menuinteraction [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..]</code><br>1    NAME                    OPT<br>2    inherits: \reglemenuinteraction |
| <code>\message {.*}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\metaTeX</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\mfence {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\mfunction {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\mfunctionlabeltext {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\mhbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\middlealigned {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\middlebox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\midhbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\midsubsentence</code>   |
| <code>\milieu ...</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\minimalhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 TEXT           OPT<br>2 CONTENT |
| <code>\mixedcaps {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\mkvibuffer [...<sup>*</sup>]</code><br>* BUFFER           OPT                             |
| <code>\moduleparameter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 FILE<br>2 KEY             |
| <code>\mois {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\molecule {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\mono</code>   |
| <code>\monogras</code>   |
| <code>\mononormal</code>   |
| <code>\monthlong {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\monthshort {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\montrecadre [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 sup entete texte <sup>OPT</sup>pp inf <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit</p>   |
| <p><code>\montrecoleur [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>   |
| <p><code>\montredisposition [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd <sup>OPT</sup>nc<sup>OPT</sup>sp in</p>   |
| <p><code>\montreedition [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \regletaillepapier <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \regletaillepapier <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>3 inherits: \regledisposition <sup>OPT</sup></p> |
| <p><code>\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>  |
| <p><code>\montregrille [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* raz inf sup rien tout<sup>OPT</sup> lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur interieur colonnes</p>   |
| <p><code>\montregroupecouleur [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p>   |
| <p><code>\montrejeusymboles [...*]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\montremakeup [...*]</code></p> <p>* makeup raz boxes <sup>OPT</sup>tout hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty fontkern strut whatsit glyph simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin discretionary expansion ligne espace profondeur</p>              |
| <p><code>\montrepalette [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p>   |
| <p><code>\montrepolicecorps [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>   |
| <p><code>\montrereglages [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc <sup>OPT</sup>nc<sup>OPT</sup>sp in</p>   |
| <p><code>\montrestruts</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\mot {...*}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\motdroit [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 droite DIMENSION <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\mprandomnumber</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\mtext {...*}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |

`\NormalizeFontHeight \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\Numeros {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\namedheadnumber {...}`

- \* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {...}`

- \* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| <code>\naturalvpack ... {...}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT       |
| <code>\naturalvtop ... {...}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT        |
| <code>\naturalwd ...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER                                      |
| <code>\negatecolorbox ...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER                                 |
| <code>\negated {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\negemspace</code>   |
| <code>\negenspace</code>   |
| <code>\negthinspace</code>   |
| <code>\newattribute \...</code><br>*    CSNAME   |
| <code>\newcatcodetable \...</code><br>*    CSNAME                                      |
| <code>\newcounter \...</code><br>*    CSNAME   |
| <code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code>   |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\newsignal \...</code><br>*    CSNAME  |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\nextbox</code>  |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code>  |
| <code>\nextboxht</code>  |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code>  |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\nextcounter [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 NUMMER     |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\nextdepth</code>  |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code>   |
| <code>\suiwantPARAGRAPHS</code>  |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code>   |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code>   |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\nocap {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\nocharacteralign</code>   |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\nodetostring \... {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\nofffigurepages</code>  |
| <code>\noflines</code>   |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code>   |
| <code>\noheightstrut</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\noindentation</code>   |
| <code>\noitem</code>  |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>  |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code><br><code>*    CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\normal</code>  |
| <code>\normalboldface</code>  |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code><br><code>1   inherits: \regleencadre</code><br><code>2   CONTENT</code>  |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code>  |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br><code>1   CSNAME</code><br><code>2   DIMENSION</code>   |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code>  |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br><code>1   CSNAME</code><br><code>2   TEXT</code><br><code>3   DIMENSION</code><br><code>4   FONT</code>  |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br><code>1   CSNAME</code><br><code>2   TEXT</code><br><code>3   DIMENSION</code><br><code>4   FONT</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontline \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br><code>1   CSNAME</code><br><code>2   TEXT</code><br><code>3   DIMENSION</code><br><code>4   FONT</code>   |
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br><code>1   CSNAME</code><br><code>2   TEXT</code><br><code>3   DIMENSION</code><br><code>4   FONT</code>  |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br><code>1   FONT</code><br><code>2   DIMENSION</code><br><code>3   TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\normalizetextheight {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br><code>1   FONT</code><br><code>2   DIMENSION</code><br><code>3   TEXT</code>   |



|   |
|---|
| <pre> \normalizetextline {...} {...} {...} 1  FONT 2  DIMENSION 3  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...} 1  FONT 2  DIMENSION 3  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \normalpetit </pre>   |
| <pre> \normalslantedface </pre>   |
| <pre> \normaltypeface </pre>  |
| <pre> \note [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2  REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \LINENOTE {...} *  TEXT instances: linenote </pre>  |
| <pre> \linenote {...} *  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \notesymbol [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2  REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \NOTE [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup> 2  TEXT instances: footnote endnote </pre>  |
| <pre> \NOTE [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] *  titre      = TEXT    marquepage = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    reference  = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \endnote [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] *  titre      = TEXT    marquepage = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    reference  = REFERENCE </pre>                          |
| <pre> \footnote [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] *  titre      = TEXT    marquepage = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    reference  = REFERENCE </pre>                         |
| <pre> \endnote [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \footnote [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\notragged</code>  |
| <code>\ntimes {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 NUMMER   |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code><br>* DIMENSION  |
| <code>\numeroformule [...]*,...]</code><br>* REFERENCE OPT   |
| <code>\numeropage</code>   |
| <code>\numeros {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\numerotete [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 ABSCHNITT OPT<br>2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier  |
| <code>\numerotetecourant</code>  |
| <code>\obeydepth</code>  |
| <code>\objectdepth</code>  |
| <code>\objectheight</code>   |
| <code>\objectmargin</code>   |
| <code>\objectwidth</code>  |
| <code>\obox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\obtientmarquage [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT<br>2 page NAME<br>3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie<br>next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie |
| <code>\offset [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 inherits: \setupoffset<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\offsetbox [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...]\<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\ordinalstr {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\oriente [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code><br>1 inherits: \regl <sup>00</sup> orienter<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...} {...}</code><br>1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small><br>inherits: \setupcollector<br>2 style = STYLE BEFEHL<br>couleur = COLOR<br>inherits: \regleencadre<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...} {...}</code><br>1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small><br>inherits: \setuplayer<br>2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT  |
| <code>\ORNAMENT {...<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\outputfilename</code>   |
| <code>\outputstreambox [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\over [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code>   |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code>   |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code><br>* FILE  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\overlayheight</code>   |
| <code>\overlayimage {...}</code><br>*    FILE                                     |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code>  |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code>  |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code>   |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    REFERENCE   |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code>  |
| <code>\overloaderror</code>   |
| <code>\overset {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                       |
| <code>\PDFcolor {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\PDFETEX</code>   |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code>  |
| <code>\PICTEX</code>  |
| <code>\PiCTeX</code>  |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^...</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME      |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \^...</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME           |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^...</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code>   |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code>   |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code>  |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code><br>*    DIMENSION                                      |

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>\page</b> [...,*,...]</p> <p>* inherits:OPT\pagebreak</p>  |
| <p><b>\pagearea</b> [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>.]</p> <p>1 sup entete texte pdp<sup>OPT</sup>inf OPT</p> <p>2 texte marge bord</p> <p>3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext</p>   |
| <p><b>\pagebreak</b> [...,*,...]</p> <p>* vide entete pdp<sup>OPT</sup>dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME</p> |
| <p><b>\pagefigure</b> [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 FILE OPT</p> <p>2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION</p>  |
| <p><b>\pageinjection</b> [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>  |
| <p><b>\pageinjection</b> [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection<sup>OPT</sup> OPT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>   |
| <p><b>\pagestaterealpage</b> {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><b>\pagestaterealpageorder</b> {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><b>\paletsize</b></p>   |
| <p><b>\PARAGRAPHS</b></p>  |
| <p><b>\pdfactualtext</b> {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><b>\pdfbackendactualtext</b> {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><b>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</b></p>  |
| <p><b>\pdfbackendsetcatalog</b> {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><b>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace</b> {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><b>\pdfbackendsettextgstate</b> {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><b>\pdfbackendsetinfo</b> {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                    |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>           |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>            |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>          |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                 |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                   |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <code>\pdfeTeX</code>   |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code>  |
| <code>\percent</code>   |
| <p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\periodes [...]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER OPT</p>   |
| <p><code>\periodes [..., ...*..., ...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupperiods<sup>OPT</sup></p>  |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code>   |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>  |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code>   |
| <p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <code>\petit</code>   |
| <code>\petitepolicecorps</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>\petittype</b></p>   |
| <p><b>\phantom {...}</b></p> <p>*   CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><b>\phantombox [...,*...]</b></p> <p>*   <b>largeur</b>       =   DIMENSION</p> <p>     <b>hauteur</b>     =   DIMENSION</p> <p>     <b>profondeur</b> =   DIMENSION</p>  |
| <p><b>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</b></p> <p>1   BEFEHL</p> <p>2   BEFEHL</p> <p>3   BEFEHL</p>  |
| <p><b>\pilechamp [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</b></p> <p>1   NAME                               OPT                       OPT</p> <p>2   NAME</p> <p>3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory</p>  |
| <p><b>\placeattachments</b></p>  |
| <p><b>\placebtxrendering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</b></p> <p>1   NAME                               OPT                       OPT</p> <p>2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>   |
| <p><b>\placecitation [...]</b></p> <p>*   REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><b>\placecomments</b></p>   |
| <p><b>\placecoteacote {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></b></p> <p>1   CONTENT</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><b>\placecurrentformulanumber</b></p>   |
| <p><b>\placedbox {...}</b></p> <p>*   CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><b>\placefloatwithsetups [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></b></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>3   REFERENCE</p> <p>4   TEXT</p> <p>5   CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><b>\placeflottant [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></b></p> <p>1   SINGULAR                               OPT                       OPT</p> <p>2   split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>3   REFERENCE</p> <p>4   TEXT</p> <p>5   CONTENT</p> |

`\placeFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placeformule [...1,...] {...2}`

1 + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \regleencadre  
3 CONTENT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`

\* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>



|  |
|--|
| <code>\placelayer [...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\placelayeredtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setuplayer</code><br><code>3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext</code><br><code>4 TEXT</code><br><code>5 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 CONTENT</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\placeliste [...]<sup>1</sup>,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 LISTE</code><br><code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code>   |
| <code>\placelisteimbriquee [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 LISTE</code><br><code>2 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee</code>  |
| <code>\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code><br><code>* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee<sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>instances: content</code>   |
| <code>\placecontent [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code><br><code>* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee</code>   |
| <code>\placelistofFLOATS [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code><br><code>* inherits: \regleliste<sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics</code>   |
| <code>\placelistofchemicals [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code><br><code>* inherits: \regleliste<sup>OPT</sup></code>  |
| <code>\placelistoffigures [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code><br><code>* inherits: \regleliste<sup>OPT</sup></code>  |
| <code>\placelistofgraphics [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code><br><code>* inherits: \regleliste<sup>OPT</sup></code>   |
| <code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code><br><code>* inherits: \regleliste<sup>OPT</sup></code>   |
| <code>\placelistoftables [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code><br><code>* inherits: \regleliste<sup>OPT</sup></code>   |
| <code>\placelistofpublications [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupbt rendering</code>   |
| <code>\placelistofsorts [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 SINGULAR</code><br><code>2 inherits: \regletri</code>   |
| <code>\placelistofSORTS [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code><br><code>* inherits: \regletri<sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>instances: logos</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\placelistoflogos [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \regletri <small>OPT</small></p>   |
| <p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</p>  |
| <p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>  |
| <p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <small>OPT</small></p>   |
| <p><code>\placelocalnotes [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>   |
| <p><code>\placemarquespages [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p> |
| <p><code>\placement [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\PLACEMENT [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setup<sup>UP</sup>placement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\placenamefloat [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\placenameformula [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\placenotes [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>   |
| <p><code>\placenotesdpd [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <small>OPT</small></p>   |
| <p><code>\placenotesdpdlocales [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <small>OPT</small></p>  |
| <p><code>\placenumeropage</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\placenumerotete [...<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>  |
| <p><code>\placepairedbox [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>                                  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash placePAIREDBOX$ [...] <sup>1</sup> $\{...\}$ <sup>2</sup> $\{...\}$<br>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT<br>3 TEXT<br>instances: legend  |
| $\backslash placelegend$ [...] <sup>1</sup> $\{...\}$ <sup>2</sup> $\{...\}$<br>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT<br>3 TEXT  |
| $\backslash placeparallel$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupparallel  |
| $\backslash placerawlist$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup><br>1 LISTE<br>2 inherits: \regleliste   |
| $\backslash placeregistre$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \regleregistre  |
| $\backslash placeREGISTER$ [...] <sup>*</sup> $\{...\}$<br>* inherits: \regleregistre <sup>OPT</sup><br>instances: index   |
| $\backslash placeindex$ [...] <sup>*</sup> $\{...\}$ <sup>OPT</sup><br>* inherits: \regleregistre  |
| $\backslash placerenderingwindow$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| $\backslash placesousformule$ [...] <sup>1</sup> $\{...\}$ <sup>2</sup> $\{...\}$ <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>1 + - REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash placesurgrille$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> $\{...\}$<br>1 normal standard oui <sup>OPT</sup> strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash placesurgrille$ [...] <sup>1</sup> $\{...\}$ <sup>2</sup> $\{...\}$ <sup>OPT</sup><br>1 inherits: \definegridsnapping<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash placetextetete$ [...] <sup>*</sup><br>* ABSCHNITT  |
| $\backslash point$ <sup>*</sup> $\{...\}$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash popattribute$ \*...<br>* CSNAME  |
| $\backslash popmacro$ \*...<br>* CSNAME  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\position [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...] (...<sup>2</sup>,...) {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \regle<sup>OPT</sup>positionnement</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\postponenotes</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>  |
| <p><code>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p>   |
| <p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\premieresouspage</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\prendbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>,...] <sup>OPT</sup></code></p> <p>* BUFFER</p>  |
| <p><code>\obtientBUFFER</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\prependetoks ... \to \^<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\prependgvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>   |
| <p><code>\prependtocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} \^<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\prependtoks ... \to \^<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\prependtoksonce ... \to \^<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \prerollblank [...,*...] *  inherits: \vide </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetdocument [...,*...] *  inherits: \setupdocument </pre>   |
| <pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \presetLABELtexte [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \presetbtxlabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetheadtexte [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetlabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \presetmathlabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \presetoperatorortexte [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetprefixtexte [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetsuffixtexte [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presettaglabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetunittexte [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  BUFFER 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \prevcounter [...] [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME                      OPT 2  NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [...] *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \preventmode [...,*...] *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \prevrealpage </pre>   |
| <pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>   |
| <pre> \prevsubcountervalue [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>                        |
| <pre> \prevsubpage </pre>  |
| <pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>  |
| <pre> \prevuserpage </pre>   |
| <pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre>   |
| <pre> \procent </pre>  |
| <pre> \processaction [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>                |
| <pre> \processallactionsinset [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>       |
| <pre> \processassignlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>                       |
| <pre> \processassignmentcommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  KEY = VALUE 2  CSNAME </pre>     |
| <pre> \processassignmentlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  KEY = VALUE 2  CSNAME </pre>        |
| <pre> \processbetween {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*... *  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} *  COLOR </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \processcommacommmand [...] \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processcommalist [...] \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...] \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processcontent {...} \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...] [...] \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>... \<sup>4</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>                  |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...] \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... * BUFFER OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processlist {...} {...} {...} \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>... \<sup>4</sup>... 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPbuffer [...] \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>... \<sup>4</sup>... * NAME OPT </pre>                                      |
| <pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\processmonth {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NUMBER</p> <p>2    NUMBER</p> <p>3    BEFEHL</p>   |
| <p><code>\processranges [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1    NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\processseparatedlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    CSNAME BEFEHL</p>  |
| <p><code>\processTEXbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p>*    BUFFER                    OPT</p>  |
| <p><code>\processtokens {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    BEFEHL</p> <p>2    BEFEHL</p> <p>3    BEFEHL</p> <p>4    BEFEHL</p> <p>5    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\processuntil \<sup>*</sup>...</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\processxtablebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p>*    NAME                    OPT</p>   |
| <p><code>\processyear {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    NUMBER</p> <p>2    BEFEHL</p> <p>3    BEFEHL</p> <p>4    BEFEHL</p>   |
| <p><code>\produit [...<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p>*    FILE</p>  |
| <p><code>\produit <sup>*</sup>...</code></p> <p>*    FILE</p>  |
| <p><code>\profiledbox [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    rien fixe strict<sup>OPT</sup>halffixed<sup>OPT</sup>quarterfixed<sup>OPT</sup>eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\profilegivenbox {...<sup>1</sup>} <sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1    rien fixe strict half<sup>FF</sup>fixed<sup>FF</sup>quarterfixed<sup>FF</sup>eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2    CSNAME NUMBER</p>   |
| <p><code>\programme [...<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\projet [...<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p>*    FILE</p>   |
| <p><code>\projet <sup>*</sup>...</code></p> <p>*    FILE</p>   |



|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                         |
| <p><code>\pushattribute \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>                                |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushmacro \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...] OPT</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>                                       |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>   |
| <code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code><br><code>* + - TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NUMBER TEXT</code><br><code>3 CSNAME NUMBER</code>                              |
| <code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NUMBER TEXT</code><br><code>3 CSNAME</code><br><code>4 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code><br><code>3 REFERENCE</code>  |
| <code>\qqquad</code>  |
| <code>\quad</code>  |
| <code>\quads [...]</code><br><code>* NUMBER <small>OPT</small></code>   |
| <code>\quarterstrut</code>  |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code>   |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code>   |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>  |
| <code>\ReadFile {...}</code><br><code>* FILE</code>   |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code>  |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code>  |
| <code>\raggedleft</code>  |
| <code>\raggedright</code>   |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code>  |
| <code>\raisebox {...} \^2 {...}</code><br><code>1 DIMENSION</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code><br><code>3 CONTENT</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| \randomizetext {...}<br>*    TEXT   |
| \randomnumber {...} {...}<br>1    NUMMER<br>2    NUMMER   |
| \rawcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1    NAME                    OPT<br>2    NUMMER  |
| \rawcountervalue {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \rawdate [...]*...]<br>*    inherits: \datecourante   |
| \rawdoifelseinset {...} <sup>1</sup> {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |
| \rawdoifinset {...} <sup>1</sup> {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE                                      |
| \rawdoifinsetelse {...} <sup>1</sup> {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |
| \rawgetparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE   |
| \rawprocessaction [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...>...,...]<br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    APPLY   |
| \rawprocesscommacommand [..., <sup>1</sup> ...]\ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    CSNAME  |
| \rawprocesscommalist [..., <sup>1</sup> ...]\ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    CSNAME   |
| \rawstructurelistuservariable {...}<br>*    KEY   |
| \rawsubcountervalue [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER   |
| \razmarquage [...]<br>*    BESCHRIFTUNG   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\rbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\readfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    FILE<br>2    TRUE<br>3    FALSE                                   |
| <code>\readfixfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1    PATH<br>2    FILE<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |
| <code>\readjobfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    FILE<br>2    TRUE<br>3    FALSE                                |
| <code>\readlocfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    FILE<br>2    TRUE<br>3    FALSE                                |
| <code>\readsetfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1    PATH<br>2    FILE<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |
| <code>\readsysfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    FILE<br>2    TRUE<br>3    FALSE                                |
| <code>\readtexfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    FILE<br>2    TRUE<br>3    FALSE                                |
| <code>\readxmlfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    FILE<br>2    TRUE<br>3    FALSE                                |
| <code>\realpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\realSmallCapped {.*}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\realSmallcapped {.*}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\realsmallcapped {.*}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\recursedepth</code>   |
| <code>\recurselevel</code>   |
| <code>\recursestring</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\redoconvertfont</code>  |
| <code>\ref [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    default texte titre numero page realpage<br>2    REFERENCE   |
| <code>\reference [...]<sup>1</sup>,... {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br>1    TEXT                    OPT        OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    REFERENCE                                      |
| <code>\referencepage [...]<sup>*</sup>,...</code><br>*    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code>  |
| <code>\referencetexte [...]<sup>1</sup>,... {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\reflete {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\registerattachment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \setupattachment  |
| <code>\registerctxluafile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    FILE<br>2    NUMMER   |
| <code>\registerexternalfigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]</code><br>1    FILE                    OPT            OPT<br>2    NAME<br>3    inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\registerfontclass {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    SPRACHE                    OPT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    SPRACHE                    OPT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\registermenubuttons [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\registersort [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    SINGULAR<br>2    NAME   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \registersynonym [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \registerunit [...] [...] 1 prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre>   |
| <pre> \index [...] {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 INDEX </pre>   |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] {...} {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre>  |
| <pre> \index [...] {...} {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX </pre>  |
| <pre> \regle [...] * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \reglealignement [...]*[...] * large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more </pre> |
| <pre> \reglearrangement [...]*[...] * desactiver reflate rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \reglearriereplan [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 etat = demarre stoppe decalagegauche = DIMENSION rightoffset = DIMENSION decalagesup = DIMENSION decalageinf = DIMENSION avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL inherits: \regleencadre </pre>  |
| <pre> \reglearriereplans [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] [...] 1 sup entete texte pdp inf 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit 3 inherits: \regleencadre </pre>   |
| <pre> \reglearriereplans [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] [...] 1 papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache 2 etat = demarre stoppe inherits: \regleencadre </pre>   |

`\reglebarreinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
  etat = demarre stoppe
  commande = CSNAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION max large
  profondeur = DIMENSION max
  distance = DIMENSION
  pas = petit moyen grand
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  symbole = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglebloc [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  alternative = paragraphe texte
  interieur = BEFEHL
  setups = NAME
  alignement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\regleblocsection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  numero = oui non
```

`\reglebuffer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 BUFFER OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  strip = oui non
```

`\reglecapitales [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  sc = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
```

`\reglechamp [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...4,...] [...4,...5,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\reglechamps [...1,...] [...2,...3,...] [...3,...4,...]`

```
1 raz etiquette cadreOPT horizontaleOPT verticaleOPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\regleclipping [...,*...,...]  
*   etat      = demarre stoppe  
    largeur   = DIMENSION  
    hauteur   = DIMENSION  
    decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
    voffset   = DIMENSION  
    x         = NUMMER  
    y         = NUMMER  
    nx        = NUMMER  
    ny        = NUMMER  
    sx        = NUMMER  
    sy        = NUMMER  
    decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
    rightoffset = DIMENSION  
    decalagesup = DIMENSION  
    decalageinf = DIMENSION  
    mp        = NAME  
    n         = NUMMER  
    offset    = DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecolonnes [...,*...,...]  
*   n         = NUMMER  
    distance  = DIMENSION  
    option    = arriereplan  
    offset    = DIMENSION  
    commande  = \...##1  
    hauteur   = DIMENSION  
    direction = gauche droite  
    equilibre  = oui non  
    alignement = inherits: \  
    tolerance  = inherits: \  
    vide       = inherits: \vide  
    nsup      = NUMMER  
    ligne     = actif desactive BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecommentaire [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]  
1   NAME      OPT  
2   etat      = demarre stoppe rien  
    methode    = normal cache  
    symbole    = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default  
    largeur    = adapte DIMENSION  
    hauteur    = adapte DIMENSION  
    profondeur = adapte DIMENSION  
    titre      = TEXT  
    soustitre  = TEXT  
    auteur     = TEXT  
    nx         = NUMMER  
    ny         = NUMMER  
    couleur    = COLOR  
    option     = xml max  
    calquertexte = NAME  
    emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien  
    distance   = DIMENSION  
    espace     = oui  
    buffer     = BUFFER
```

```
\reglecommentairepage [...,*...,...]  
*   emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien  
    etat        = demarre stoppe rien  
    offset      = DIMENSION  
    distance    = DIMENSION  
    largeur     = DIMENSION  
    hauteur     = DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecompoetroite [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]  
1   NAME      OPT  
2   gauche    = DIMENSION  
    milieu    = DIMENSION  
    droite    = DIMENSION  
    default   = [--]gauche [--]milieu [--]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz  
    avant     = BEFEHL  
    apres     = BEFEHL
```



**\reglecomposeenalea** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand<sup>OPT</sup>rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle  
DIMENSION NAME

**\reglecouleur** [...]

\* FILE

**\reglecouleurs** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* etat = démarre stoppe  
spot = oui non  
expansion = oui non  
facteur = oui non  
rgb = oui non  
cmyk = oui non  
conversion = oui non toujours  
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout rien

**\regledactylo** [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 margepaire = DIMENSION  
margepaire = DIMENSION  
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated  
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire  
keeptogether = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
strip = oui non NUMMER  
range = NUMMER NAME  
tab = oui non NUMMER  
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
continue = oui non  
demarre = NUMMER  
stoppe = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER  
numerotation = fichier ligne non  
vide = inherits: \vide

**\regledemarrestoppe** [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\regledisposition [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  etat                               =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge                             =  DIMENSION
   bord                              =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge                     =  DIMENSION
   distancebord                     =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche                =  DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit                 =  DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche               =  DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite               =  DIMENSION
   distancesup                       =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete                    =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp                      =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf                       =  DIMENSION
   prereglage                        =  NAME
   margegauche                      =  DIMENSION
   margedroite                      =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche                       =  DIMENSION
   borddroit                        =  DIMENSION
   entete                           =  DIMENSION
   pdp                              =  DIMENSION
   sup                              =  DIMENSION
   inf                              =  DIMENSION
   retour                           =  DIMENSION
   espacesup                        =  DIMENSION
   setups                           =  NAME
   cutspace                         =  DIMENSION
   largeur                          =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf                        =  DIMENSION
   lignes                           =  NUMMER
   hauteur                          =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset                        =  DIMENSION
   veroffset                        =  DIMENSION
   colonnes                         =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne                  =  DIMENSION
   methode                          =  default normal NAME
   emplacement                      =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte                     =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte                     =  DIMENSION
   nx                               =  NUMMER
   ny                               =  NUMMER
   dx                               =  DIMENSION
   dy                               =  DIMENSION
   echelle                          =  NUMMER
   sx                               =  NUMMER
   sy                               =  NUMMER
   marquage                         =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille                           =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte                    =  DIMENSION
   alternative                       =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset                       =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset                       =  DIMENSION auto
   trimoffset                       =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset                      =  DIMENSION
   artoffset                        =  DIMENSION

```

\regledisposition [...]

\* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...<sub>=</sub>...]

```

*  largeur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour       =  DIMENSION
   horoffset    =  DIMENSION
   veroffset    =  DIMENSION
   espacesup    =  DIMENSION
   option       =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
                  layer titre
   copies       =  NUMMER
   print        =  LISTE
   delai        =  rien NUMMER

```

**\regleelements** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
   largeurtexte              = DIMENSION
   largeur                    = DIMENSION
   distance                   = DIMENSION
   symbole                    = rien NAME
   alignement                 = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
   textalign                  = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   n                          = NUMMER
   avant                      = BEFEHL
   apres                      = BEFEHL
   entre                      = BEFEHL

```

**\regleencadre** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  coin                      = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coincadre                 = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coinarriereplan           = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   rayon                     = DIMENSION
   rayoncadre                = DIMENSION
   rayonarriereplan          = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   profondeurcadre           = DIMENSION
   profondeurarriereplan     = DIMENSION
   couleurcadre              = COLOR
   cadresup                  = actif desactive petit NAME
   cadreinf                  = actif desactive petit NAME
   cadregauche               = actif desactive petit NAME
   cadredroit                = actif desactive petit NAME
   region                    = oui non
   epaisseurligne            = DIMENSION
   decalagecadre             = DIMENSION
   cadre                     = actif desactive revetement petit closed rien
   arriereplan               = premierplan couleur NAME
   decalagearriereplan       = cadre DIMENSION
   composant                 = NAME
   extras                    = BEFEHL
   stylepremierplan          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan        = COLOR
   setups                    = NAME
   offset                    = default revetement rien DIMENSION
   largeur                   = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = adapte max large DIMENSION
   hauteurmin                = DIMENSION
   alignement                = inherits: \reglealignement
   strut                     = oui non rien local global
   autostrut                 = oui non
   emplacement               = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
                              normal
   autolargeur               = oui non force
   lignes                    = NUMMER
   sup                       = BEFEHL
   inf                       = BEFEHL
   vide                      = oui non
   profile                   = NAME
   vide                      = oui non
   loffset                   = DIMENSION
   roffset                   = DIMENSION
   toffset                   = DIMENSION
   boffset                   = DIMENSION
   orientation                = NUMMER

```

**\regleentete** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  texte marge bord      OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

**\regleenumerations** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupenumeration

```

**\regleepaisseurligne** [...]

\* petit moyen grand DIMENSION

\regleespaceblanc [...,\*...]

\* fixe fixe flexible ligne<sup>OPT</sup>demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

\regleespacement [...]

\* fixe groupe large <sup>OPT</sup>

\regleespacementinterligne [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

2 ligne = DIMENSION

hauteur = NUMMER

profondeur = NUMMER

hauteurmin = NUMMER

profondeurmin = NUMMER

distance = DIMENSION

sup = NUMMER hauteur

inf = NUMMER

etire = NUMMER

shrink = NUMMER

\regleespacementinterligne [...,\*...]

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen<sup>OPT</sup>grand NUMMER DIMENSION

\regleespacementinterligne [...]

\* NAME

**\regleflottant** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
  default = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur = BEFEHL
  critere = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  sidemethod = NUMMER
  textmethod = NUMMER
  sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  local = oui non
  commande = \...#1
  availablewidth = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                bordgauche borddroit
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  bottombefore = BEFEHL
  bottomafter = BEFEHL
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  freeregion = oui non
  espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
  spacebeforeside = rien inherits: \vide
  spaceafterside = rien inherits: \vide
  sidethreshold = old dimension
  marge = DIMENSION
  nsup = NUMMER
  ninf = NUMMER
  pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlignes = NUMMER
  cache = oui non
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

**\regleflottants** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant
```

**\regleformulaires** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non
```

**\regleformules** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula
```

**\reglegroupelements** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

**\regleinf** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 texte margeOPTbord
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

**\regleinteraction** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

|   |                     |   |
|---|---------------------|---|
| 1 | NAME                | OPT   |
| 2 | etat                | = demarre stoppe  |
|   | style               | = STYLE BEFEHL  |
|   | couleur             | = COLOR   |
|   | couleurcontraste    | = COLOR   |
|   | titre               | = TEXT  |
|   | soustitre           | = COLOR   |
|   | auteur              | = TEXT  |
|   | date                | = TEXT  |
|   | motcle              | = TEXT  |
|   | focus               | = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight |
|   | menu                | = actif desactive   |
|   | calquechamp         | = auto NAME   |
|   | calculer            | = REFERENCE   |
|   | clic                | = oui non   |
|   | affichage           | = normal nouveau  |
|   | page                | = oui non page nom auto   |
|   | actionouverture     | = REFERENCE   |
|   | actionfermeture     | = REFERENCE   |
|   | actionouverturepage | = REFERENCE   |
|   | actionfermeturepage | = REFERENCE   |
|   | jeusymbole          | = NAME  |
|   | hauteur             | = DIMENSION   |
|   | profondeur          | = DIMENSION   |
|   | focusoffset         | = DIMENSION   |

**\regleinteraction** [...]

|   |      |     |
|---|------|-----|
| * | NAME | OPT |
|---|------|-----|

**\regleintitule** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

|   |                 |  |
|---|-----------------|--|
| 1 | NAME            | OPT  |
| 2 | suffix          | = BEFEHL   |
|   | suffixseparator | = BEFEHL   |
|   | suffixstopper   | = BEFEHL   |
|   | emplacement     | = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille lignes revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure<br>margeexterieure margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire tolerant<br>trestolerant rien default |
|   | commande        | = \...##1  |
|   | commandenumero  | = \...##1  |
|   | commandetexte   | = \...##1  |
|   | espaceavant     | = inherits: \vide  |
|   | spaceinbetween  | = inherits: \vide  |
|   | espaceapres     | = inherits: \vide  |
|   | distance        | = DIMENSION  |
|   | styletete       | = STYLE BEFEHL   |
|   | couleurtete     | = COLOR  |
|   | headseparator   | = TEXT   |
|   | entre           | = BEFEHL   |
|   | style           | = STYLE BEFEHL   |
|   | couleur         | = COLOR  |
|   | decalagesup     | = DIMENSION  |
|   | decalageinf     | = DIMENSION  |
|   | numero          | = oui non rien   |
|   | group           | = TEXT   |
|   | margegauche     | = DIMENSION  |
|   | margedroite     | = DIMENSION  |
|   | margeinterieure | = DIMENSION  |
|   | margeexterieure | = DIMENSION  |
|   | alignement      | = inherits: \reglealignement   |
|   | largeur         | = adapte max DIMENSION   |
|   | largeurmin      | = adapte DIMENSION   |
|   | largeurmax      | = DIMENSION  |
|   | inherits:       | \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre   |

**\regleintitules** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

|   |           |                |
|---|-----------|----------------|
| 1 | NAME      | OPT            |
| 2 | inherits: | \regleintitule |

`\reglejeucolonne [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  ngauche = NUMBER
  ndroite = NUMBER
  largeur = DIMENSION auto
  distance = DIMENSION
  lignes = NUMBER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  direction = normal inverse
  page = inherits: \page
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

`\reglebtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleheadtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglelabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglemathlabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleoperatortexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleprefixtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglesuffixtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regletaglabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleunitttexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

**\reglelangue** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  SPRACHE default OPT
2  default          = SPRACHE
   etat             = demarre stoppe
   date             = inherits: \datecourante
   time             = inherits: \currenttime
   patterns         = FILE
   lefthyphenmin    = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  = NUMMER
   setups           = NAME
   espacement       = large groupe
   font             = auto NAME
   bidi            = gauche droite l2r r2l
   texte           = TEXT
   limittext       = TEXT
   hyphen          = TEXT
   compoundhyphen   = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche     = BEFEHL
   citerdroite     = BEFEHL
   citationgauche  = BEFEHL
   citationdroite  = BEFEHL
   leftspeech      = BEFEHL
   rightspeech     = BEFEHL
   phrasegauche    = BEFEHL
   middlespeech    = BEFEHL
   phrasedroite    = BEFEHL
   midsentence     = BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche = BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite = BEFEHL
   facteur         = oui non
```

**\reglelignes** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME OPT
2  option          = groupe
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   espace         = oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande       = BEFEHL
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
```

**\reglelignesnoires** [...,...\*...,...]

```
*  largeur        = max DIMENSION
   hauteur        = max DIMENSION
   profondeur     = max DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   n              = NUMMER
   alternative     = a b
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   type           = mp oui non
   mp             = NAME
```

**\reglelignesreglestexte** [...,...\*...,...]

```
*  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   emplacement     = gauche dansmarge
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   couleurligne   = COLOR
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   hauteur        = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```



```

\regleliste [...1,...2] [...1,...2,...]
1  LISTE
2  etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = rien ici
   type = simple commande userdata
   critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste = NAME
   largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette = oui non rien NAME
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   commande = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commande page = \...#1
   numeropage = oui non toujours
   numerotete = oui non toujours
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   marge = rien DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext = oui non TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage = COLOR
   reference = NUMMER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                verticale NAME
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pageprefix = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...]
1  LISTE
2  critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   reference = NUMMER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale verticale
                NAME

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
instances: content

```

```

\reglecontent [...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee

```

**\reglemakeup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 page = inherits: \page  
commande = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
emplacement = sup  
reference = REFERENCE  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
rectoverso = oui non vide  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\reglemargereglee** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NUMMER OPT  
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

**\reglemarquage** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
expansion = oui non  
separateur = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

**\reglemarquagehyphenation** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* signe = normal ample

**\reglenuinteraction** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache  
category = NAME  
decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha  
etat = demarre vide local  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
distance = revetement DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
position = oui non  
milieu = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\regleneropage** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\reglenerotationligne [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
methode = page premier prochain
conversion = NAME
continue = oui non
emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
distance = DIMENSION
alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = marge DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationpage [...,*...]`

```
* alternative = recto rectoverso
page = inherits: \page
strut = oui non
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationparagraphe [...,*...]`

```
* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotete [...1] [...2]`

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

`\regleoriente [...,*...]`

```
* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglepalette [...*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\reglepapier [...,*...]`

```
* inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

`\regleparagraphe [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

**\regleparagraphes** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME:NUMBER          OPT
2  n                    =  NUMBER
   avant                =  BEFEHL
   apres                 =  BEFEHL
   largeur               =  DIMENSION
   distance              =  DIMENSION
   hauteur               =  DIMENSION adapte
   sup                   =  BEFEHL
   inf                   =  BEFEHL
   alignement            =  inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur             =  BEFEHL
   commande              =  BEFEHL
   ligne                 =  actif desactive
   epaisseurligne        =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne          =  COLOR
   style                 =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur               =  COLOR
```

**\reglepd** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  texte marge0% bord
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

**\regleplacementopposition** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  etat  =  démarre stoppe
   avant =  BEFEHL
   apres =  BEFEHL
   entre =  BEFEHL
```

**\reglepolicecorps** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global ra2xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

**\reglepositionnement** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  offset        =  oui non
   unite         =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat          =  démarre revetement
   xoffset        =  DIMENSION
   yoffset        =  DIMENSION
   xstep          =  absolute relatif
   ystep          =  absolute relatif
   xscale         =  NUMMER
   yscale         =  NUMMER
   xfactor        =  NUMMER
   yfactor        =  NUMMER
   facteur        =  NUMMER
   echelle        =  NUMMER
```

**\regleprogrammes** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  style         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        =  COLOR
```

**\reglereferencage** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  etat          =  démarre stoppe
   expansion      =  oui non xml
   autofile       =  oui non
   export         =  oui non
   gauche         =  BEFEHL
   droite         =  BEFEHL
   largeur        =  DIMENSION
   rectoverso     =  oui non
   interaction     =  etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur     =  BEFEHL
   prefixe        =  + - TEXT
```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
check = oui non
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1
commandetexte = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
commandepage = \...#1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
pageleft = BEFEHL
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]

```

1  NAME                OPT      OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod      = avance
   expansion            = oui non xml
   numeroproprio        = oui non
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = oui non tout groupe
   check               = oui non
   critere              = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant

   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = oui non
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   largeurmax           = DIMENSION
   indicateur           = oui non
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   commande            = \...#1
   comandetexte        = \...#1
   deeptextcommand     = \...#1
   commandepage        = \...#1
   distance             = DIMENSION
   interaction          = texte numeropage
   numeropage          = oui non
   symbole             = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language            = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletexte          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte        = COLOR
   stylepage           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage         = COLOR
   pageleft            = BEFEHL
   pageright           = BEFEHL
   n                   = NUMMER
   equilibre           = oui non
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder         = numeros

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NUMMER              OPT
2  inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

```

\regleindex [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NUMMER              OPT
2  inherits: \regleregistre

```

\regleremplitligne [...] [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   marge              = DIMENSION
   largeur            = DIMENSION
   distance           = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne     = DIMENSION
   couleur            = COLOR

```

**\regleremplitlignesreglees** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION  
separateur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\regleseparationflottant** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
lignes = auto NUMMER  
conversion = NAME

**\reglesousnumeropage** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

**\reglesup** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 texte marge<sup>0</sup>ford  
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

**\reglesynonymes** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = oui non xml  
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME  
suivant = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1##2##3  
commandetexte = \...##1  
synonymcommand = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursynonyme = COLOR

**\regletableaux** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* texte = DIMENSION max  
split = oui non repete auto  
cadre = actif desactive  
NL = inherits: \vide  
VL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER  
HL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER  
distance = petit moyen grand rien  
alignement = gauche milieu droite  
commandes = BEFEHL  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
hauteur = strut NUMMER  
profondeur = strut NUMMER  
openup = DIMENSION

**\regletabulation** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  sup      = BEFEHL
   inf      = BEFEHL
   gauche   = BEFEHL
   droite   = BEFEHL
   methode  = normal rien NAME
   echelle  = NUMMER
   nx       = NUMMER
   ny       = NUMMER
   dx       = DIMENSION
   dy       = DIMENSION
   largeur  = DIMENSION
   hauteur  = DIMENSION
   espacesup = DIMENSION
   retour   = DIMENSION
   offset   = DIMENSION
   page     = raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   papier   = raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   option   = adapte max
   distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2
```

```
1  raz paysage reflete negatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2  raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```



```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT OPT
2  frontpartlabel = NAME
    bodypartlabel = NAME
    appendixlabel = NAME
    backpartlabel = NAME
    expansion = oui non xml
    catcodes = NAME
    sectionresetset = NAME
    sectionseparatorset = NAME
    sectionconversionset = NAME
    conversion = NAME
    sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    sectionset = NAME
    sectionsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant

    referenceprefix = + - TEXT
    style = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
    styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte = COLOR
    stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurnumero = COLOR
    couplage = ABSCHNITT
    numeroproprio = oui non
    beforesection = BEFEHL
    aftersection = BEFEHL
    insidection = BEFEHL
    incrementenumero = oui non liste vide
    placetete = oui non cache vide section
    numero = oui non
    page = inherits: \page
    marquage = page raz
    entete = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    texte = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    pdp = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL
    continue = oui non
    alignementtitre = oui non flottant
    espaceinterligne = NAME
    interaction = liste reference
    internalgrid = NAME
    grille = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
            un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
            math:-halfligne NAME

    alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
    tolerance = inherits: \regletolerance
    strut = oui non
    suspend = ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
    marge = DIMENSION
    indentesuivant = oui non auto
    alternative = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
    largeur = DIMENSION
    numberwidth = DIMENSION
    largeurtexte = DIMENSION
    distance = DIMENSION
    distancetexte = DIMENSION
    commandeavant = BEFEHL
    commandeapres = BEFEHL
    commande = \...##1##2
    commandetexte = \...##1
    deepertextcommand = \...##1
    commandenumero = \...##1
    deepnumbercommand = \...##1
    emplacement = NAME
    critere = strict positif tout

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT OPT
2  inherits: \regletete

```

```

\regletexte [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  texte marge boOPT
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

```
\regletextesentete [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesinf [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesdpd [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextessup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextestexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletolerance [...*,...]
*  horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire
```

```
\regletraitsfins [...,*=.,...]
*  hauteur      = max DIMENSION
   profondeur    = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan   = couleur
   cadre         = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   alternative    = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur       = COLOR
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspace [...]
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

**\regletri** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>4</sup>...]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = oui non xml  
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME  
suivant = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1##2##3  
commandetexte = \...##1  
synonymcommand = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursynonyme = COLOR

**\regletype** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME  
commande = CSNAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
tab = oui non NUMMER  
compact = absolute dernier tout  
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated  
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

**\regleurl** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>4</sup>...]

\* style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\regle** {.\*}

\* NAME

**\regulier**

**\relatemarking** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

**\relateparameterhandlers** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

**\relaxvalueifundefined** {.\*}

\* NAME

**\remainingcharacters**

**\removebottomthings**

**\removedepth**

**\removefromcommalist** {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

**\removelastskip**

|   |
|---|
| <code>\removelastspace</code>   |
| <code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\removepunctuation</code>   |
| <code>\removesubstring .<sup>1</sup> \from .<sup>2</sup> \to \<sup>3</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME  |
| <code>\removetoks .<sup>1</sup> \from \<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>  |
| <code>\rempplitligne [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>*    inherits: \regleremplitligne  |
| <code>\rempplitlignesreglees [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees    OPT    OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT |
| <code>\rempplittexte [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees    OPT    OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT         |
| <code>\replacefeature [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\replacefeature {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\replaceincommalist \.<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NUMMER   |
| <code>\replaceword [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT  |
| <code>\rescan {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\rescanwithsetup {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\resetallattributes</code>  |
| <code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |

|   |
|---|
| \resetandaddfeature {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \resetbar   |
| \resetboxesincache {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \resetbreakpoints   |
| \resetbuffer [...]<br>*   BUFFER  |
| \resetcharacteralign  |
| \resetcharacterkerning  |
| \resetcharacterspacing  |
| \resetcharacterstripping  |
| \resetcollector [...]<br>*   NAME   |
| \resetcounter [...] [...]<br>1   NAME                    OPT<br>2   NUMMER    |
| \resetdigitsmanipulation  |
| \resetdirection   |
| \resetfeature   |
| \resetflag {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \resetfontcolorscheme   |
| \resetfontfallback [...] [...]<br>1   NAME                    OPT<br>2   FONT |
| \resetfontsolution  |
| \resethyphenationfeatures   |
| \resetinjector [...]<br>*   NAME  |
| \resetinteractionmenu [...]<br>*   NAME                                       |
| \resetitaliccorrection  |



|   |
|---|
| <code>\resettimer</code>  |
| <code>\resettokenlist [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\resettrackers</code>   |
| <code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>   |
| <code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code><br>*    SINGULAR  |
| <code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code><br>*    SINGULAR  |
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\resetvalue {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\resetvisualizers</code>  |
| <code>\reshapebox {...}</code><br>*    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code><br>1    FONT<br>2    e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code><br>1    FONT<br>2    e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\restartcounter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    NUMMER                         |
| <code>\restorebox {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME  |
| <code>\restorecatcodes</code>   |
| <code>\restorecounter [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code>  |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>   |
| <code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE                                |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash$ reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash$ reuserandomseed   |
| $\backslash$ revivefeature   |
| $\backslash$ rfence {...}<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash$ rhbox {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ rightbottombox {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ rightbox {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ righthbox {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ rightLABELtexte {...}<br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel           |
| $\backslash$ rightheadtexte {...}<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash$ rightlabeltexte {...}<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash$ rightmathlabeltexte {...}<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash$ rightline {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL                   |
| $\backslash$ rightpageorder  |
| $\backslash$ rightskipadaption   |
| $\backslash$ rightsubguillemot   |
| $\backslash$ righttopleft  |
| $\backslash$ righttopleftthbox <sup>1</sup> ... {...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT             |



|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{righttopleftvbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{righttopleftvtop}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{righttopbox}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{ring}$ {...}<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{rlap}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{robustaddtocommalist}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{robustdoifelseinset}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE   |
| $\backslash\text{robustdoifinsetelse}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE   |
| $\backslash\text{robustpretocommalist}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{rollbutton}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...,...] <sup>2</sup> ... [ <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1 inherits: \setupbutton<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash\text{rollbutton}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>3</sup> ... [ <sup>4</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction<br>3 TEXT<br>4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{roman}$  |
| $\backslash\text{rtop}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{ruby}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{ruledhbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \ruledhpack ... {...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>                |
| <pre> \ruledmbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>                                      |
| <pre> \ruledtopv ... {...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>                 |
| <pre> \ruledtpack ... {...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>                |
| <pre> \ruledvbox ... {...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>                 |
| <pre> \ruledvpack ... {...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>                |
| <pre> \ruledvtop ... {...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>                 |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...*,...] *  NAME      OPT </pre>                         |
| <pre> \runninghbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>                                    |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \^2.. 1  DIMENSION 2  CSNAME </pre>      |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2.. 1  DIMENSION 2  CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \Smallcapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>                                       |
| <pre> \safechar {...} *  NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \samplefile {...} *  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \sans </pre>  |
| <pre> \sansespace </pre>  |
| <pre> \sansgras </pre>  |
| <pre> \sanslignesenteteetdp </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\sanslignessupetinf</code>  |
| <code>\sansnormal</code>  |
| <code>\sansserif</code>   |
| <code>\savebox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\savebtxdataset [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT<br>2 FILE<br>3 dataset = NAME<br>type = bib lua xml<br>fichier = FILE<br>critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference<br>SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent |
| <code>\savebuffer [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br>* liste = NAME<br>fichier = FILE<br>prefixe = oui non   |
| <code>\savebuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 BUFFER<br>2 FILE  |
| <code>\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur</code>   |
| <code>\savecounter [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\savecurrentattributes {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\savenormalmeaning \<sup>*</sup>...</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\savetaggedtwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NAME<br>4 CONTENT  |
| <code>\savetwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\sbox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\SCRIPT</code><br>instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test  |
| <code>\ethiopic</code>  |
| <code>\hangul</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\hanzi</code>   |
| <code>\latin</code>   |
| <code>\nihongo</code>   |
| <code>\test</code>  |
| <code>\thai</code>  |
| <code>\secondoffivearguments {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT  |
| <code>\secondoffourarguments {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT   |
| <code>\secondofsixarguments {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT<br>6    TEXT  |
| <code>\secondofthreearguments {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT   |
| <code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT  |
| <code>\secondoftwoarguments {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\secondoftwounexpanded {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\SECTION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    REFERENCE    OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection subsubsubsubsubsection<br>title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject  |
| <code>\SECTION [...,*=...,...]</code><br>*    titre            = TEXT<br>marquepage      = TEXT<br>marquage        = TEXT<br>liste            = TEXT<br>reference        = REFERENCE<br>numeroproprio   = TEXT<br>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection subsubsubsubsubsection<br>title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |

`\chapter [..,..*..,..]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\part [..,..*..,..]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\section [..,..*..,..]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subject [..,..*..,..]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsection [..,..*..,..]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubject [..,..*..,..]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsection [..,..*..,..]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [..,..*..,..]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\title [...,*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{subject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    NUMMER<br>3    TEXT                |
| $\backslash\text{subsection} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    NUMMER<br>3    TEXT             |
| $\backslash\text{subsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    NUMMER<br>3    TEXT             |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsection} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    NUMMER<br>3    TEXT          |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    NUMMER<br>3    TEXT          |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsection} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    NUMMER<br>3    TEXT       |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    NUMMER<br>3    TEXT       |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsection} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    NUMMER<br>3    TEXT    |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    NUMMER<br>3    TEXT    |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubsection} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    NUMMER<br>3    TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    NUMMER<br>3    TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{title} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    NUMMER<br>3    TEXT                  |
| $\backslash\text{part} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup><br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{section} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{subject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    TEXT   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \subsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \subsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \subsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \title [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \voitREGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>] {...+..<sup>2</sup>+..} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  INDEX 3  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT <b>instances: index</b> </pre>   |
| <pre> \voitindex [...<sup>1</sup>] {...+..<sup>2</sup>+..} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  INDEX 3  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \select {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} {...<sup>4</sup>.} {...<sup>5</sup>.} {...<sup>6</sup>.} 1  NAME      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT 2  CONTENT 3  CONTENT 4  CONTENT 5  CONTENT 6  CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \selectionneblocs [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  critere = texte ABSCHNITT </pre>  |
| <pre> \separeflottant [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1  inherits: \regleseparati<sup>OPT</sup>onflottant 2  BEFEHL 3  CONTENT </pre>  |



|   |
|---|
| \serializecommalist [...,*,...]<br>* BEFEHL   |
| \serializedcommalist  |
| \serif  |
| \serifbold  |
| \serifnormal  |
| \setautopagestaterealpageno {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \setbar [...]<br>* NAME   |
| \setbigbodyfont   |
| \setboxllx <sup>1</sup> ... {...}<br>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br>2 DIMENSION   |
| \setboxlly <sup>1</sup> ... {...}<br>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br>2 DIMENSION   |
| \setbreakpoints [...]<br>* raz NAME   |
| \setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer<br>* NAME   |
| \setcapstrut  |
| \setcatcodetable \*...<br>* CSNAME  |
| \setcharacteralign {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  |
| \setcharacteraligndetail <sup>1</sup> ... {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 DIMENSION |
| \setcharactercasing [...]<br>* raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap                                      |
| \setcharactercleaning [...]<br>* raz 1  |
| \setcharacterkerning [...]<br>* raz NAME  |

`\setcharacterspacing [..]`

```
*   raz NAME
```

`\setcharacterstripping [...]`

```
*   raz 1
```

```
\setcharstrut {...}
```

\* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{setcollector} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots} = \dots, \dots \right] \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$$

1 NAME

OPT

```
2 inherits: \setupcollector
```

### 3 CONTENT

```
\setcolormodel1 [...]
```

```
*  black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
```

```
\setcounter [...] [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]
```

1 NAME

OPT

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

```
\setcounterown [...] [.^.] [...]
```

1 NAME

OPT

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NAME   |
| 2 | NUMMER |

3 TEXT

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
```

\* NAME

```
\setdataset [...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

1 NAME

OPT

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

`\setdigitsmanipulation [...]`

```
*   raz NUMMER
```

\setdirection [...]

\* NUMMER.

$$\backslash\mathrm{setdocumentargument}\ \{...\}^1\ \{...\}^2$$

1 NAME

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | TEXT |

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | TEXT |

`\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER.

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| 1 | NUMM. |
| 2 | TEXT  |

$$\backslash\mathrm{setdummysparameter}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$$

1 KEY

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | KEY    |
| 2 | BEFEHL |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  export nature pdf 3  inline affichage mixed </pre>                     |
| <pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>   |
| <pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \setevariables [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset = BEFEHL    KEY   = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setfirstline [...] *  NAME       OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setfirstpasscharacteralign </pre>   |
| <pre> \setflag {...} *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setfont ... *  FONT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...] *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setfontfeature {...} *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setfontsolution [...] *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setfontstrut </pre>   |
| <pre> \setglobalscript [...] *  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setgmeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>   |
| <pre> \setgvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>   |

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...] [...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ... {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...*...]`

\* NAME raz OPT

`\setinitial [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupinitial OPT

`\setinjector [...] [...2...] [...3]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [...]`

\* cache NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 titre NAME NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\setinternalrendering** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 auto embed  
3 CONTENT

**\setitaliccorrection** [...]

\* raz 1 2

**\setJSpreamble** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

**\setlayer** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 gauche droite paire impair  
3 inherits: \setuplayer  
4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \regleencadre  
4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre  
3 CONTENT

**\setlayertext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
largeur = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
4 TEXT

**\setlinefiller** [...]

\* filler NAME

**\setlocalhsize** [...]

\* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

**\setlocalscript** [...]

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

**\setMPlayer** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplayer  
4 CONTENT

**\setMPpositiongraphic** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...}

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 KEY = VALUE

**\setMPpositiongraphicrange** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...,...<sup>4</sup>...,...}

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 KEY = VALUE

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{setMPtext}$ <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{setMPvariable}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| $\backslash\text{setMPvariables}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| $\backslash\text{setmainbodyfont}$  |
| $\backslash\text{setmainparbuilder}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* default oneline basic NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{setmarker}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{setmarking}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{setmathstyle}$ {...,*...}<br>* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{setmeasure}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 DIMENSION  |
| $\backslash\text{setmessagetext}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{setmode}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{setnostrut}$   |
| $\backslash\text{setnote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE<br>3 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE<br>3 TEXT                                       |
| $\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 titre = TEXT<br>marquepage = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>reference = REFERENCE |

**\setnote** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

**\setobject** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

**\setoldstyle**

**\setpagereference** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

**\setpagestate** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

**\setpagestaterealpageno** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

**\setpenalties** \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

**\setpercentdimen** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

**\setperiodkerning** [...]

\* raz NAME

**\setposition** {...}

\* NAME

**\setpositionbox** {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

**\setpositiondata** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION

**\setpositiondataplus** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...<sup>5</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 TEXT

**\setpositiononly** {...}

\* NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

\* NAME

\setprofile [...]

\* rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

\* NUMMER

\setreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

\* raz NAME

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

\* CSNAME NUMMER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

\setscript [...]

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setsecondpasscharacteralign

\setsectionblock [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 marquepage = TEXT

\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* n = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMMER



|  |
|--|
| <code>\setsmallbodyfont</code>   |
| <code>\setsmallcaps</code>   |
| <code>\setstackbox {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\setstructurepageregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] <sub>OPT</sub></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 etiquette = NAME<br>keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>keys:1 = TEXT<br>keys:2 = TEXT<br>keys:3 = TEXT<br>entries:1 = TEXT<br>entries:2 = TEXT<br>entries:3 = TEXT<br>alternative = TEXT<br>3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\setstrut</code>   |
| <code>\setsuperiors</code>   |
| <code>\setsystemmode {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\settabular</code>   |
| <code>\settaggedmetadata [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br>* KEY = VALUE   |
| <code>\settext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] <sub>OPT</sub> <sub>OPT</sub></code><br>1 sup entete texte pdp inf<br>2 texte marge bord<br>3 gauche milieu droite<br>4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL<br>5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  |
| <code>\settightobject {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} \<sup>3</sup>. {<sup>4</sup>.}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT   |
| <code>\settightreferencedobject {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} \<sup>3</sup>. {<sup>4</sup>.}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT   |
| <code>\settightstrut</code>  |
| <code>\settightunreferencedobject {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} \<sup>3</sup>. {<sup>4</sup>.}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT   |

\settokenlist [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [...]<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...]<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 titre = TEXT
- soustitre = TEXT
- auteur = TEXT
- fichier = FILE
- nom = NAME
- buffer = BUFFER
- etat = demarre stoppe
- methode = normal cache
- symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
- largeur = adapte DIMENSION
- hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
- profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
- couleur = COLOR
- calquertexte = NAME
- emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
- distance = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...]<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...]<sup>\*</sup>...]

- \* export = oui FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- fichier = FILE
- intent = Coated\_FOGRA39\_(ISO\_12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006\_Coated1v2.icc ISO\_Coated\_v2\_300 ISO\_Coated\_v2\_(ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4\_gr ISO\_Uncoated ISO\_Uncoated\_Yellowish ISO\_Web\_Coated Japan\_Color\_2001\_Coated Japan\_Color\_2002\_Newspaper Japan\_Web\_Coated\_(Ad) SNAP\_2007 SWOP2006\_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006\_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated\_FOGRA29\_(ISO\_12647-2:2004) Web\_Coated\_FOGRA28\_(ISO\_12647-2:2004) PSR\_LWC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_LWC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSRgravureMF
- espace = oui non
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatter = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
- niveau = NUMMER
- option = toujours jamais
- profile = FILE

**\setupbar** [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 couleur = COLOR
  continue = oui non tout
  vide = oui non
  unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order = premierplan arriereplan
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  offset = NUMMER
  dy = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  mp = NAME
  gauche = TEXT
  droite = TEXT
```

**\setupbars** [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

**\setupbleeding** [<sup>\*</sup>...<sup>\*</sup>,...<sup>\*</sup>,...<sup>\*</sup>]

```
* largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  emplacement = t b l r b l lb br rb t l lt tr rt
  etire = oui non
  page = oui non
```

**\setupbookmark** [<sup>\*</sup>...<sup>\*</sup>,...<sup>\*</sup>,...<sup>\*</sup>]

```
* force = oui non
  numero = oui non
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
  ABSCHNITT:tout courant
  sectionblock = oui non
```

**\setupbtx** [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
  dataset = default NAME
  commande = \...##1
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
  etallimit = NUMMER
  etaldisplay = NUMMER
  etaloption = dernier
  taquet = initials
  interaction = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
  authornum authoryear
  sorttype = normal inverse
  compress = oui non
  default = default NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

**\setupbtxdataset** [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

**\setupbtxlist** [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

**\setupbtregister** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = démarre stoppe  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range numeropage auteur  
register = NAME  
methode = once  
alternative = normalshort invertedshort  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setupbtxrendering** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etattexte = démarre stoppe  
etatpage = démarre stoppe  
separateur = BEFEHL  
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien  
filter = TEXT  
specification = NAME  
titre = TEXT  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset force local global rien  
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index  
repete = oui non  
group = NAME  
numerotation = oui non num index tag short page

**\setupbtx** [...]

\* NAME

**\setupbutton** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = démarre stoppe  
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
alternative = cache  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupcharacteralign** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* largeurgauche = DIMENSION  
largeurdroite = DIMENSION  
leftsample = TEXT  
rightsample = TEXT  
character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

**\setupcharacterkerning** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 facteur = max NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setupcharacterspacing** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  strut                = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   largeur              = adapte rien NUMMER
   hauteur              = adapte rien NUMMER
   gauche               = adapte rien NUMMER
   droite               = adapte rien NUMMER
   sup                  = adapte rien NUMMER
   inf                  = adapte rien NUMMER
   echelle              = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
   rotation             = NUMMER
   symalignement        = auto
   axe                  = actif desactive
   couleurcadre         = COLOR
   epaisseurligne       = DIMENSION
   offset               = DIMENSION
   unite                = DIMENSION
   facteur              = NUMMER
   cadre                = actif desactive
   couleurligne         = COLOR
   policecorps          = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   dimension            = petit moyen grand
   style                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  rotation            = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   coin                = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   x                   = DIMENSION
   y                   = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur     = DIMENSION
   voffset              = DIMENSION
   emplacement         = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   etat                = démarre stoppe

```

```

\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  etat                = démarre stoppe repete
   x                   = NUMMER
   y                   = NUMMER
   nx                  = NUMMER
   ny                  = NUMMER
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   clipoffset          = DIMENSION
   rightoffset         = DIMENSION
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1.] [...2.]
1  NAME
2  TEXT

```

```

\setupcolumnsetlines [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER

```

```

\setupcolumnsetspan [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  n                   = NUMMER
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```
\setupcolumnsetstart [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [...,..1...,...]
* n = NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = etiquette texte
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
continue = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
counter = NAME
methode = page
etat = demarre stoppe
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
numberorder = inverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
critere = strict positif tout
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non
```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER      OPT
2  avant                  = BEFEHL
   apres                  = BEFEHL
   language                = local global SPRACHE
   methode                 = font
   repete                  = oui non
   emplacement             = texte paragraphe marge
   gauche                  = BEFEHL
   milieu                  = BEFEHL
   droite                  = BEFEHL
   nextleft                = BEFEHL
   nextright               = BEFEHL
   espaceavant             = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres             = inherits: \vide
   margegauche             = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite             = oui non standard DIMENSION
   composeenalinea        = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   indentesuivant         = oui non auto
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR
   stylesym                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym              = COLOR

```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME      OPT
2  titre     = oui non
   niveau    = NUMMER
   texte     = TEXT
   commandetete = \...##1
   avant     = BEFEHL
   apres     = BEFEHL
   entre     = BEFEHL
   alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
               margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign  = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage  = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur    = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance   = rien DIMENSION
   etire      = NUMMER
   shrink     = NUMMER
   suspend    = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol = BEFEHL
   closecommand = \...##1
   expansion  = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon = TEXT
   marge      = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
   styletete  = STYLE BEFEHL
   coupleurtete = COLOR
   alignementtitre = oui non

```

`\setupdirections [...*...,...]`

```

*  bidi      = actif desactive local global
   methode    = un deux default
   fences     = oui non
   break      = lesdeux avant

```

`\setupdocument [...*...,...]`

```

*  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY         = VALUE

```

**\setupeffect** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  methode        = rien commande
   etire          = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   alternative     = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire
```

**\setupenumeration** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumero = \...##1
   distancetitire = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   texte          = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                    margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   alignementtitre = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

**\setupenv** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE
```

**\setupexport** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  alignement    = flushleft milieu flushright normal
   policecorps   = DIMENSION
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   titre         = TEXT
   soustitre     = TEXT
   auteur        = TEXT
   alternative    = html div
   properties    = oui non
   hyphen        = oui non
   cssfile       = FILE
   premierepage  = FILE
   dernierepage  = FILE
```



`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  largeur                            = DIMENSION
   hauteur                            = DIMENSION
   etiquette                           = NAME
   page                                = NUMMER
   objet                               = oui non
   prefixe                             = TEXT
   methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles                           = oui non
   previsualisation                    = oui non
   mask                                = rien
   resolution                           = NUMMER
   couleur                             = COLOR
   arguments                           = TEXT
   repete                              = oui non
   facteur                             = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur                      = adapte large max auto default
   facteuirlargeur                     = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax                           = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax                           = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                           = DIMENSION
   equalheight                          = DIMENSION
   echelle                             = NUMMER
   xscale                              = NUMMER
   yscale                              = NUMMER
   s                                    = NUMMER
   sx                                   = NUMMER
   sy                                   = NUMMER
   lignes                              = NUMMER
   emplacement                         = local global default
   repertoire                          = PATH
   option                              = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor                      = COLOR
   reset                               = oui non
   arriereplan                         = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre                               = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan                  = COLOR
   xmax                                = NUMMER
   ymax                                = NUMMER
   cadres                             = actif desactive
   interaction                         = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps                         = DIMENSION
   comment                             = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension                           = rien media crop trim art
   cache                               = PATH
   resources                           = PATH
   affichage                           = FILE
   conversion                           = TEXT
   order                               = LISTE
   crossreference                       = oui non NUMMER
   transform                           = auto NUMMER
   userpassword                         = TEXT
   ownerpassword                       = TEXT

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...,...]`

`* option = repete`

`\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  entre                               = BEFEHL
   page                                = inherits: \page
   spaceinbetween                      = inherits: \vide
   style                               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                             = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre                   = NUMMER
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   type                      = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values                    = TEXT
   default                   = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp         = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   alignement                = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                         = NUMMER
   symbole                   = NAME
   calquechamp               = NAME
   option                    = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                               auto
   clicinterieur             = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur             = REFERENCE
   entrerregion              = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure          = REFERENCE
   aprescle                  = REFERENCE
   formater                  = REFERENCE
   valider                   = REFERENCE
   calculer                  = REFERENCE
   focusin                   = REFERENCE
   focusout                  = REFERENCE
   openpage                  = REFERENCE
   closepage                 = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   alternative                = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margegauche               = DIMENSION
   margedroite               = DIMENSION
   gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                     = BEFEHL
   alternative                = symbole etire regle espace
   methode                   = local global milieu large
   largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   offset                    = DIMENSION
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   alignement                = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole                   = BEFEHL
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR

```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                         = NUMMER
   alternative                = default ligne mot
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR

```

`\setupfittingpage [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etatpage = démarre stoppe  
commande = \...##1  
marge = page  
echelle = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfloatframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfontexpansion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...,*...,...]`

\* language = non auto

`\setupfontsolution [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 goodies = FILE  
solution = NAME  
less = NAME  
more = NAME  
methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire  
critere = NUMMER

`\setupformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 emplacement = gauche droite  
alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal  
split = oui non page  
strut = oui non  
distance = DIMENSION  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = inherits: \vide  
commandenumero = \...##1  
couleur = COLOR  
stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurnumero = COLOR  
option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
margegauche = DIMENSION  
margedroite = DIMENSION  
alternative = NAME  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid  
cadre = numero  
suspend = rien auto  
expansion = oui non xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
xmlsetup = NAME  
catcodes = NAME  
inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   leftoffset                = DIMENSION
   rightoffset               = DIMENSION
   decalagesup               = DIMENSION
   decalageinf               = DIMENSION
   correctionligne           = oui non
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER chaque
3  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER chaque
3  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   interieur                 = BEFEHL
   emplacement               = gauche droite milieu rien
   correctionprofondeur      = actif desactive
   policecorps               = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea           = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative                = horizontale verticale qqpart
   renderingsetup             = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  distance                  = DIMENSION
   up                       = DIMENSION
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 commande = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

\* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
echantillon = TEXT  
texte = TEXT  
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION  
separateur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = ligne DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
font = FONT  
texte = TEXT  
emplacement = marge texte  
methode = premier dernier auto rien

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

\* texte toujours global rien

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux
trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
avanttete = BEFEHL
aprestete = BEFEHL
textegauche = BEFEHL
textedroit = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
facteur = NUMMER
pas = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenaline = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
demarre = NUMMER
symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
symbole = NAME
n = NUMMER
indentesuivant = oui non auto
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = CSNAME
elements = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
alignsymbol = oui non
distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
emplacementstopper = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurmarquage = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR
grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\setupitemgroup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   entre                 = BEFEHL
   avanttete             = BEFEHL
   aprestete             = BEFEHL
   textegauche           = BEFEHL
   textedroit            = BEFEHL
   gauche                = BEFEHL
   droite                = BEFEHL
   facteur               = NUMMER
   pas                   = DIMENSION
   largeur                = DIMENSION
   distance              = DIMENSION
   option                = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                           alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                           norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                           NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
   marge                 = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement             = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea       = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre               = NUMMER
   symalignement          = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole                = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   indentesuivant        = oui non auto
   interieur              = BEFEHL
   commande               = CSNAME
   elements               = NUMMER
   largeurmax             = DIMENSION
   itemalign              = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol            = oui non
   distancetexte          = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper     = oui non
   style                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                = COLOR
   styletete              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete            = COLOR
   stylemarquage           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage        = COLOR
   stylesym                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym              = COLOR
   grille                 = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\regleITEMGROUP** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

**\regleitemize** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumbero = \...##1
   distancetitres = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   texte         = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                   margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande danstexte NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   alignementtitre = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option        = test
   page          = NUMMER
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position      = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   coin          = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement   = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne         = NUMMER
   colonne       = NUMMER
   direction     = normal inverse
   rectoverso    = oui non
   methode       = adapte revetement
   repete        = oui
   prereglaage   = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```



```

\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1  sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2  texte marge bord
3  etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   strut = oui non
   n = NUMMER
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
   scope = gauche droite local
   mp = NAME
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   profondeur = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement

```

```

\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  compress = oui non
   compressmethod = separator stopper espace
   compressseparator = BEFEHL
   compressdistance = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote

```

**\setuplinetable** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  impair paire entete NUMBER
3  lignes             = adapte NUMBER
    avant             = BEFEHL
    apres             = BEFEHL
    entre             = BEFEHL
    etire             = oui non DIMENSION
    largeurmax        = adapte DIMENSION
    ngauche           = NUMBER
    n                 = NUMBER
    repete            = oui non
    nx               = NUMBER
    largeur           = DIMENSION
    hauteur           = adapte ligne DIMENSION
    distance          = DIMENSION
    decalagegauche    = DIMENSION
    rightoffset       = DIMENSION
    alignement        = inherits: \reglealignement
    arriereplan       = couleur
    couleurarriereplan = COLOR
    xheight           = max DIMENSION
    xdepth            = max DIMENSION
    style             = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur           = COLOR

```

**\setuplistalternative** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  avant               = BEFEHL
    apres             = BEFEHL
    commande          = \...##1##2##3
    renderingsetup    = NAME
    largeur           = DIMENSION
    distance          = DIMENSION
    etire             = DIMENSION
    filler            = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplistextra** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplocalfloats** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

*  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMBER DIMENSION

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  NAME

```

**\setuplow** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  distance = DIMENSION
    down    = DIMENSION
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR

```

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  down     = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up     = DIMENSION
  down   = DIMENSION
  style  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

```
* couleur = local global
  mpy     = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter      = metafun mpost
  initializations = oui non
  setups         = NAME
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  extensions     = oui non
  methode        = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...,*...,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\setupMPvariables [...,1] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat      = démarre stoppe
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  avant     = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  entre     = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
  sup       = BEFEHL
  inf       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
```

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande                = \...##1
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor                   = region texte
   emplacement              = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode                  = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category                 = default bord
   scope                    = local global
   option                   = texte paragraphe
   marge                    = local normal marge bord
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur          = DIMENSION
   voffset                  = DIMENSION
   dy                       = DIMENSION
   espaceinf                = DIMENSION
   threshold                = DIMENSION
   ligne                    = NUMMER
   stack                    = oui continue
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   m                        = NUMMER
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   numero                  = auto
   separateur              = TEXT
   alignement               = gauche milieu droite normal
   emplacement              = sup center inf normal
   grille                   = math non

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                  = BEFEHL
   droite                  = BEFEHL
   strut                   = oui non
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                = DIMENSION
   numberdistance          = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = oui non
   jeusymbole                = NAME
   functionstyle              = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                    = oui non
   alignement                 = l2r r2l righttoleft
   bidi                       = oui non
   sygreek                    = normal italique rien
   lcgreek                    = normal italique rien
   ucgreek                    = normal italique rien
   italics                    = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation           = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                     = NAME
   domain                     = NAME raz
   styletexte                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte               = COLOR
   functioncolor              = COLOR
   integral                   = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative           = NAME
   default                    = normal italique
   fraction                   = ams ctx
   ampersand                  = normal
   collapsing                  = 1 2 3 rien raz
   kernpairs                  = oui non

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande                  = oui non
   gauche                    = NUMMER
   milieu                     = NUMMER
   droite                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                  = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur                    = COLOR
   etat                       = auto
   methode                    = auto
   dimension                  = NUMMER
   facteur                    = rien auto NUMMER
   mathclass                  = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  distancesup                = DIMENSION
   distanceinf                = DIMENSION
   marge                      = DIMENSION
   couleur                    = COLOR
   strut                      = oui non math tight
   alternative                 = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne                      = oui non auto
   gauche                     = NUMMER
   droite                     = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne             = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                   = non rien revetement
   inlinethreshold            = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold           = auto NUMMER
   fences                     = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
 2 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 strut = oui non NUMMER  
 alignement = gauche milieu droite normal  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 simplecommand = TEXT  
 emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
 2 alternative = mp  
 couleur = COLOR  
 mppoffset = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
 2 alternative = default normal mp  
 couleur = COLOR  
 mppoffset = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
 2 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 topcommand = \...##1  
 bottomcommand = \...##1  
 middlecommand = \...##1  
 mp = NAME  
 mpheight = DIMENSION  
 mpdepth = DIMENSION  
 mppoffset = DIMENSION  
 couleur = COLOR  
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
 voffset = DIMENSION  
 hauteurmin = DIMENSION  
 profondeurmin = DIMENSION  
 mathclass = rel ord  
 offset = min max normal  
 emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER  
 strut = oui non  
 alternative = normal default mp  
 largeurmin = DIMENSION  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 moffset = DIMENSION  
 order = normal inverse  
 mathlimits = oui non

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

\* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  pas = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  equilibre = oui non
  splitmethod = rien fixe
  alternative = local global
  internalgrid = ligne demiligne
  separateur = regle
  strut = oui non
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurligne = COLOR
  direction = normal inverse
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titre               = oui non
   numero              = oui non
   type                = note
   commandenumero      = \...##1
   distancetitre       = DIMENSION
   styletitre          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre        = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft           = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   symbole             = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   taquet              = BEFEHL
   couplage            = NAME
   counter             = NAME
   niveau              = NUMMER
   texte              = TEXT
   commandetete        = \...##1
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   alternative         = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign           = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage           = oui non
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   largeur             = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance            = rien DIMENSION
   etire               = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   suspend             = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expansion           = oui non xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   echantillon         = TEXT
   marge               = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletete           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete         = COLOR
   alignementtitre     = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```



**\setupnote** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout  
symbolcommand = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
indicateur = oui non  
separateurtexte = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
rulecommand = BEFEHL  
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe  
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER  
facteur = NUMMER  
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne  
suivant = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
couleurligne = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
espaceinterligne = NAME  
paragraphe = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
scope = page  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
continue = oui non  
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien  
critere = page  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
anchor = prochain  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupnotes** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupnote

**\setupoffset** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

**\setupoffsetbox** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

\* x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
methode = fixe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

**\setupoutputroutine** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = CSNAME

**\setupoutputroutine** [<sup>1</sup>...]

\* NAME

**\setuppagechecker** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 lignes = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

**\setuppagecolumns** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 separateur = NAME  
direction = normal inverse  
distance = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
vide = inherits: \vide  
couleur = COLOR  
setups = NAME  
page = inherits: \page  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setuppageinjection** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER  
delai = oui non  
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME  
page = inherits: \page  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setuppageinjectionalternative** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

**\setuppageshift** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]

1 page papier OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

**\setuppagestate** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 delai = oui non

**\setuppairedbox** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas  
n = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\reglePAIREDBOX** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox  
instances: legend

**\reglelegend** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups              = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2...]
1  raz chaque premier prochain
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1.] [...2,...] [...3...,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  setups = NAME
   demarre = NUMMER
   n       = NUMMER
   critere = tout
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  facteur = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...*...,...]
*  n           = NUMMER
   largeur     = DIMENSION adapte
   distance    = DIMENSION
   symbole     = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   gauche             = BEFEHL
   droite             = BEFEHL
   grille             = inherits: \snaptogrid
   correctionligne    = actif desactive
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   marge              = oui non standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...*...,...]
*  style             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur           = COLOR
   n                 = NUMMER
   min               = NUMMER
   max               = NUMMER
   texte            = TEXT
   largeur           = DIMENSION
   hauteur           = DIMENSION
   profondeur        = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  etat              = demarre stoppe
   gauche            = BEFEHL
   droite            = BEFEHL
   commande          = \...##1
   style             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur           = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  hauteur           = DIMENSION
   profondeur        = DIMENSION
   distance          = DIMENSION
   facteur           = NUMMER
   lignes            = NUMMER
   methode           = strict fixe rien
```

\setupquotation [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 etiquette = \* NAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
type = default texte titre numero page realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = oui non  
texte = TEXT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME ABSCHNITT  
2 default  
3 prefixe = oui non  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout courant  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER  
2 inherits: \regleregistre

\setupregisters [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 inherits: \regleregistre

\setuprenderingwindow [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE  
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupruby [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 emplacement = sup gauche droite rien  
alignement = auto flushleft milieu flushright  
etire = oui non  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
distance = rien DIMENSION  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setups** [...,\*,...]

\* NAME

**\setupscale** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..]

1 NAME OPT  
2 echelle = NUMMER  
xscale = NUMMER  
yscale = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = oui non  
lignes = NUMMER  
facteur = adapte large max min auto default  
facteurhauteur = adapte large max min auto default  
facteurlargeur = adapte large max min auto default  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
s = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
equalwidth = DIMENSION  
equalheight = DIMENSION  
grille = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

**\setupscript** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..]

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test  
prereglage = NAME  
features = auto

**\setupscripts** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupscript

**\setupselector** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..]

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER

**\setupshift** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..]

1 NAME OPT  
2 continue = oui non  
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
methode = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setupsidebar** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..]

1 NAME OPT  
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
couleurligne = COLOR  
alternative = NUMMER  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
niveau = NUMMER

**\setupspellchecking** [...,..\*...,..]

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

**\setupstretched** [...,..\*...,..]

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

\* oui non auto cap<sup>OPT</sup> adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 methode = commande  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsbformula [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsbformulas [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupsbformula

`\setupsyntex [...,*...]`

\* etat = démarre stoppe  
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 r c x y rang colonne <sup>OPT</sup> premier <sup>OPT</sup> dernier démarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER  
2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER  
3 extras = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
largeurtexte = DIMENSION local  
split = oui non repete auto  
entete = repete  
option = etire tight  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
memepage = avant apres lesdeux  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
caracterealigne = oui non  
alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
distance = DIMENSION  
couleur = COLOR  
style = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\setuptabulation [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  formatter      =  TEMPLATE rien
   avant          =  BEFEHL
   apres          =  BEFEHL
   distance       =  petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
   vide           =  preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours
                    weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne
                    quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand
                    NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur
                    NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

   styletete      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    =  COLOR
   arriereplan    =  NAME
   couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
   stylepremierplan =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan =  COLOR
   alignement     =  gauche milieu droite dimension
   ligne          =  ligne normal
   couleurligne   =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   policecorps    =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea =  oui non
   split          =  oui non repete auto
   unite          =  DIMENSION
   marge          =  DIMENSION
   interieur      =  BEFEHL
   EQ             =  BEFEHL
   entete         =  oui repete texte
   cadre          =  actif desactive
   titre          =  TEXT
   kepttogether   =  oui non

```

\setuptagging [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  etat          =  demarre stoppe
   methode       =  auto

```

\setuptextbackground [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat           =  demarre stoppe
   emplacement     =  texte paragraphe toujours rien
   critere         =  NUMMER
   alternative     =  NUMMER
   mp             =  NAME
   methode         =  NAME
   arriereplan     =  couleur
   couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
   coin           =  rectangulaire rond
   niveau         =  NUMMER
   decalagearriereplan =  DIMENSION
   avant          =  BEFEHL
   apres          =  BEFEHL
   alignement     =  inherits: \reglealignement
   pointille      =  NUMMER
   rayon          =  DIMENSION
   cadre          =  actif desactive
   couleurcadre   =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   voffset        =  DIMENSION
   decalagecadre  =  DIMENSION
   decalagegauche =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset    =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   decalagesup    =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   decalageinf    =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   style          =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        =  COLOR

```

\setuptextflow [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  largeur       =  DIMENSION
   style         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =  COLOR

```

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = texte mathematique  
order = inverse normal  
separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupuserdata [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
alternative = default NAME  
KEY = VALUE

`\setupuserdataalternative [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 renderingsetup = NAME  
KEY = VALUE

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [...]`

\* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe  
export = oui non  
editable = oui non  
scope = local global  
methode = rien commande

`\setupvspacing [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \vspacing OPT

`\setupwithargument {...} {...2...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...2...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*...,...]`

\* default = cache rien texte  
compress = oui non



```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  largeurtexte                       = DIMENSION local
    policecorps                      = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    spaceinbetween                    = inherits: \vide
    option                            = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
    hauteurtexte                      = DIMENSION
    largeurmax                        = DIMENSION
    distancecolonne                   = DIMENSION
    distancemargegauche               = DIMENSION
    distancemargedroite               = DIMENSION
    entete                            = repete
    pdp                               = repete
    epaisseurligne                    = DIMENSION
    split                             = oui non repete auto
    splitoffset                       = DIMENSION
    memepage                          = avant apres lesdeux
    distance                          = DIMENSION
    caracterealigne                   = oui non
    alignmentleftsample               = TEXT
    alignmentrightsample              = TEXT
    alignmentleftwidth                = DIMENSION
    alignmentrightwidth               = DIMENSION
    alignementcaractere               = TEXT
    inherits: \regleencadre

```

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME    |
| 2 | CONTENT |

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME    |
| 2 | CONTENT |

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| 1 | NAME  |
| 2 | KEY   |
| 3 | VALUE |

```

1  NAME
2  set      =  BEFEHL
   reset    =  BEFEHL
   KEY      =  VALUE

```

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| 1 | CSNAME NUMMER |
| 2 | CONTENT       |

\* FONT OPT

| 1   | CSNAME NUMMER |
|-----|---------------|
| 2   | CONTENT       |
| 3   |               |
| 4   |               |
| 5   |               |
| 6   |               |
| 7   |               |
| 8   |               |
| 9   |               |
| 10  |               |
| 11  |               |
| 12  |               |
| 13  |               |
| 14  |               |
| 15  |               |
| 16  |               |
| 17  |               |
| 18  |               |
| 19  |               |
| 20  |               |
| 21  |               |
| 22  |               |
| 23  |               |
| 24  |               |
| 25  |               |
| 26  |               |
| 27  |               |
| 28  |               |
| 29  |               |
| 30  |               |
| 31  |               |
| 32  |               |
| 33  |               |
| 34  |               |
| 35  |               |
| 36  |               |
| 37  |               |
| 38  |               |
| 39  |               |
| 40  |               |
| 41  |               |
| 42  |               |
| 43  |               |
| 44  |               |
| 45  |               |
| 46  |               |
| 47  |               |
| 48  |               |
| 49  |               |
| 50  |               |
| 51  |               |
| 52  |               |
| 53  |               |
| 54  |               |
| 55  |               |
| 56  |               |
| 57  |               |
| 58  |               |
| 59  |               |
| 60  |               |
| 61  |               |
| 62  |               |
| 63  |               |
| 64  |               |
| 65  |               |
| 66  |               |
| 67  |               |
| 68  |               |
| 69  |               |
| 70  |               |
| 71  |               |
| 72  |               |
| 73  |               |
| 74  |               |
| 75  |               |
| 76  |               |
| 77  |               |
| 78  |               |
| 79  |               |
| 80  |               |
| 81  |               |
| 82  |               |
| 83  |               |
| 84  |               |
| 85  |               |
| 86  |               |
| 87  |               |
| 88  |               |
| 89  |               |
| 90  |               |
| 91  |               |
| 92  |               |
| 93  |               |
| 94  |               |
| 95  |               |
| 96  |               |
| 97  |               |
| 98  |               |
| 99  |               |
| 100 |               |

```

1  TEXT
2  CSNAME

```

| 1 | NAME      |
|---|-----------|
| 2 | DIMENSION |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \setxvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  set      = BEFEHL    reset    = BEFEHL    KEY      = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \shapedhbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \shiftbox {...} 1  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \SHIFT {...} *  CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>   |
| <pre> \shiftdown {...} *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \shiftup {...} *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre>   |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre>  |
| <pre> \showboxes </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]<sup>OPT</sup> *  specification = NAME    dataset       = NAME    field         = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>      |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...]<sup>*</sup> *  NAME                         OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]<sup>OPT</sup> *  specification = NAME    dataset       = NAME    field         = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]<sup>*</sup> *  NAME                         OPT </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,*=...,...] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset       = NAME    field         = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...,*=...,...] *  rotation      = NUMMER<sup>OPT</sup>    specification = NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showchardata {...} *  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showcharratio {...} *  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...] *  COLOR </pre>  |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] *  COLOR </pre>   |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...] *  COLOR </pre>  |
| <pre> \showcolorstruts </pre>  |
| <pre> \showcounter [...] *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \showdirectives </pre>   |
| <pre> \showdirsinmargin </pre>   |
| <pre> \showedebuginfo </pre>   |
| <pre> \showexperiments </pre>  |
| <pre> \showfont [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1  FONT          OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \showfontdata </pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\showfontexpansion</code>   |
| <code>\showfontitalics</code>   |
| <code>\showfontkerns</code>   |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code>  |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...*...]</code><br><code>* inherits: \reglepolicer</code>   |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>...][...<sup>3</sup>...][...<sup>4</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 inherits: \reglepolicer<sup>OPT</sup>corps</code><br><code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code><br><code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code><br><code>4 tout NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\showglyphdata</code>   |
| <code>\showglyphs</code>  |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code>  |
| <code>\showhelp {...<sup>1</sup>}[...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 REFERENCE</code>  |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><code>1 SPRACHE</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\showinjector [...*...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\showjustification</code>   |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>  |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code><br><code>* FONT</code>  |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code>   |
| <code>\showmargins</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \showmessage {...} {...} {...,<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showminimalbaseline </pre>   |
| <pre> \shownextbox \... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  CSNAME 2  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showotfcomposition {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  FONT 2  -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showparentchain \... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \showsetupsdefinition [...] *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \showtimer {...} *  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showtokens [...] *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \showtrackers </pre>  |
| <pre> \showvalue {...} *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \showvariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>   |
| <pre> \showwarning {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {...,<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \signalrightpage </pre>   |
| <pre> \simplealignedbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  DIMENSION 2  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3  CONTENT </pre>                               |
| <pre> \simplealignedboxplus {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} 1  DIMENSION 2  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3  TEXT 4  CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \simplealignedspreadbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  DIMENSION 2  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3  CONTENT </pre>                         |

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{smash} [\text{...}] \{\text{...}\}$<br>1 $\text{w h d t}^{\text{OPT}}$<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{smashbox} \text{...}$<br>*    CSNAME NUMBER  |
| $\backslash\text{smashboxed} \text{...}$<br>*    CSNAME NUMBER  |
| $\backslash\text{smashedhbox} \text{...} \text{...} \{\text{...}\}$<br>1    TEXT $\text{OPT}$<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{smashedvbox} \text{...} \text{...} \{\text{...}\}$<br>1    TEXT $\text{OPT}$<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [\text{...}] \text{...} \{\text{...}\}$<br>1    normal standard $\text{OPT}$ oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box<br>min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfligne NAME<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [\text{...}, \text{...}] \text{...} \{\text{...}\}$<br>1    inherits: $\backslash\text{define}^{\text{OPT}}\text{gridsnapping}$<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{someheadnumber} [\text{...}] [\text{...}]$<br>1    ABSCHNITT<br>2    precedent courant prochain premier dernier  |
| $\backslash\text{somekindoftab} [\text{...}, \text{...}^*, \text{...}]$<br>*    alternative    =    horizontal $\text{OPT}$ ale verticale<br>largeur            =    DIMENSION<br>hauteur            =    DIMENSION<br>n                   =    NUMMER<br>m                   =    NUMMER                                   |
| $\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$   |
| $\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$<br>1    ABSCHNITT<br>2    precedent courant prochain premier dernier   |
| $\backslash\text{someplace} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\} [\text{...}]$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT<br>6    REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash\text{SORTING} [\text{...}] \{\text{...}\}$<br>1    NAME $\text{OPT}$<br>2    CONTENT<br>instances: logo   |
| $\backslash\text{logo} [\text{...}] \{\text{...}\}$<br>1    NAME $\text{OPT}$<br>2    CONTENT   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\sousnumeropage</code>  |
| <code>\souspagesuivante</code>  |
| <code>\spaceddigits {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\spaceddigitismethod</code>   |
| <code>\spaceddigitsseparator</code>   |
| <code>\spaceddigitssymbol</code>  |
| <code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\splitatasterisk ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcolon ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CSNAME    |
| <code>\splitatcolons ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CSNAME   |
| <code>\splitatcomma ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CSNAME    |
| <code>\splitatperiod ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CSNAME   |
| <code>\splitdfrac {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT                                  |
| <code>\splitfilename {...}</code><br>*    FILE  |
| <code>\splitfrac {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT                                   |
| <code>\splitoffbase</code>  |
| <code>\splitofffull</code>  |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\splitoffkind</code>   |
| <code>\splitoffname</code>   |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code>   |
| <code>\splitoffroot</code>   |
| <code>\splitofftokens</code> <sup>1</sup> ... \from <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME  |
| <code>\splitofftype</code>   |
| <code>\splitstring</code> <sup>1</sup> ... \at <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ... \and \ <sup>4</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CSNAME   |
| <code>\spreadhbox</code> <sup>*</sup> ...<br>* CSNAME NUMBER   |
| <code>\sqrt</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\stackrel{1}{rel}</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\demarreLINENOTE</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT<br><b>instances:</b> linenote   |
| <code>\demarrelinenote</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\startregister</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] { <sup>5</sup> ...+ <sup>5</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>5 INDEX |
| <code>\STARTSTOP</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* CONTENT   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>4</sup>...,...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  etiquette      = NAME    keys           = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    entries        = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    keys:1         = TEXT    keys:2         = TEXT    keys:3         = TEXT    entries:1      = TEXT    entries:2      = TEXT    entries:3      = TEXT    alternative    = TEXT 4  KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \stoppeLINENOTE [...] *  REFERENCE instances: linenote </pre>   |
| <pre> \stoppelinenote [...] *  REFERENCE </pre>   |
| <pre> \stoppeline [.*] *  REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \stopregister [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \stopstructurepageregister [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>   |
| <pre> \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>   |
| <pre> \stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ... 1  CHARACTER 2  TEXT 3  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \strippedcsname \.* *  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \strippedcsname ... *  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \stripspaces \from ... \to ... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \structurelistuservariable {...} *  KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \structurenumber </pre>   |
| <pre> \structuretitle </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\strut</code>  |
| <code>\strutdp</code>  |
| <code>\strutgap</code>   |
| <code>\strutht</code>  |
| <code>\struthtdp</code>  |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\strutwd</code>  |
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code><br>1 inherits: \setupstyle<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME FONT<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME   |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 inherits: \setup <del>off</del> tooltip<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>instances: tooltip |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\TOOLTIP [...] {} {}</code><br>1 gauche mil <sup>OPT</sup> droite<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>instances: tooltip                                  |
| <code>\tooltip [...] {} {}</code><br>1 gauche mil <sup>OPT</sup> droite<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT  |
| <code>\tooltip [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {} {}</code><br>1 inherits: \setup <sup>OPT</sup> tooltip<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                   |
| <code>\swapcounts \... \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\swapdimens \... \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\swapface</code>   |
| <code>\swapmacros \... \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\swaptypeface</code>   |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code><br>* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique   |
| <code>\switchstyleonly \...<sup>*</sup></code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code><br>* COLOR  |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* actif desactive raz auto petit <sup>OPT</sup> moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION          |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\symbole [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 NAME   |
| <code>\symbole {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE   |

\synchronizeblank

\synchrozeindenting

`\synchronizemarking [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

|   |              |     |
|---|--------------|-----|
| 1 | BESCHRIFTUNG | OPT |
| 2 | NUMMER       |     |
| 3 | maintient    |     |

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]`

\* NAME

`\synchronizestrut {...}`

```
* oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
```

\synchroizewhitespace

`\synctexblockfilename {.*}`

\* FILE

\synctexresetfilename

`\synctexsetfilename {...}`

\* FILE

`\SYNONYM` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT

```

instances: abbreviation

$$\backslash abbreviation \left[ \dots \right] \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$$

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT

```

`\systemlog {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  FILE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

`\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}`

```

1  FILE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```
\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}
```

```

1  FILE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{systemsetups}\ \{...\}$$

\* NAME

\TABLE

\TaBlE

\TeX



|   |           |     |
|---|-----------|-----|
| 1 | NUMMER    | OPT |
| 2 | DIMENSION |     |

\* NAME

\* CONTENT

\* NAME

\* NAME.

\* CONTENT

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```

\textcite [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\texteaide [...]\supsub{1}{...}\supsub{3}{...}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\FRAMEDTEXT [...,\substack{1}{...},...] {\supsub{2}{...}}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
2  CONTENT
instances: framedtext

```

```

\framedtext [...,\substack{1}{...},...] {\supsub{2}{...}}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
2  CONTENT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\supsub{1}{...},...] {\supsub{2}{...}}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\substack{*}{...},...]
*  titre          = TEXT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE

```

```

\textflowcollector {...}
*  NAME

```

```

\textmath {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\textminus

```

```

\textormathchar {...}
*  NUMMER

```

```

\textormathchars {...}
*  CHARACTER

```

```

\textplus

```

```

\textvisiblespace

```

```

\thainumerals {...}
*  NUMMER

```

```

\thefirstcharacter {...}
*  TEXT

```



|  |
|--|
| <code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code><br>*    DIMENSION  |
| <code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\thickspace</code>   |
| <code>\thinspace</code>  |
| <code>\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT                   |
| <code>\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT                                      |
| <code>\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT<br>6    TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT  |
| <code>\thirddofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT   |
| <code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\tightlayer [...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\tilde {...}</code><br>*    CHARACTER  |
| <code>\tinyfont</code>   |
| <code>\tlap {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\tochar {...}</code><br>*    e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME  |

|   |
|---|
| \tolinenote [...]<br>*   REFERENCE  |
| \topbox {...}<br>*   CONTENT  |
| \topleftbox {...}<br>*   CONTENT  |
| \toplinebox {...}<br>*   CONTENT  |
| \toprightbox {...}<br>*   CONTENT   |
| \topskippedbox {...}<br>*   CONTENT   |
| \tracecatcodetables   |
| \tracedfontname {...}<br>*   FONT   |
| \traceoutputroutines  |
| \tracepositions   |
| \traduire [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>*   SPRACHE = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| \traiteblocs [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>3</sup> ...,...]<br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME<br>3   critere = texte ABSCHNITT |
| \traitfin   |
| \traitsfins [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>*   inherits: \regletraitsfins <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| \transparencycomponents {...}<br>*   COLOR  |
| \transparent [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1   COLOR<br>2   CONTENT  |
| \triplebond   |
| \truefilename {...}<br>*   FILE   |
| \truefontname {...}<br>*   FONT   |
| \tttraggedright   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\tx</code>   |
| <code>\txx</code>  |
| <code>\typ [...,\overset{1}{=},...,\overset{2}{=}] {...}</code><br>1    inherits: \regletype<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\typedefinedbuffer [...,\overset{1}{=}] [...,\overset{2}{=},...,\overset{3}{=}]</code><br>1    BUFFER<br>2    inherits: \regledactylo  |
| <code>\typeface</code>   |
| <code>\typeinlinebuffer [...,\overset{1}{=},...,\overset{2}{=},...,\overset{3}{=}]</code><br>1    BUFFER<br>2    inherits: \regletype  |
| <code>\typescriptone</code>  |
| <code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\typescriptthree</code>  |
| <code>\typescripttwo</code>  |
| <code>\typesetbuffer [...,\overset{1}{=}] [...,\overset{2}{=},...,\overset{3}{=}]</code><br>1    * BUFFER<br>2    inherits: \setupexternalfigure                                       |
| <code>\typesetfile [...,\overset{1}{=}] [...,\overset{2}{=}] [...,\overset{3}{=},...,\overset{4}{=}]</code><br>1    NAME FILE<br>2    FILE TEXT<br>3    inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\typ [...,\overset{1}{=},...,\overset{2}{=}] &lt;&lt;.\overset{2}{=}&gt;&gt;</code><br>1    inherits: \regletype<br>2    ANGLES  |
| <code>\uconvertnumber {...,\overset{1}{=}} {...,\overset{2}{=}}</code><br>1    inherits: \convertitnumero<br>2    NUMMER   |
| <code>\uedcatcodecommand \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} {\overset{3}{...}}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\undefinevalue {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\undepthed {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\underset {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\undoassign [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE                                      |
| <code>\uneligne [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\unhhbox ...<sup>1</sup> \with {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br>2 BEFEHL                        |
| <code>\unihex {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>,...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE              |
| <code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>,...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE          |
| <code>\UNIT {...<sup>*</sup>}</code><br>* CONTENT<br>instances: unit  |
| <code>\unit {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>  |
| <code>\unprotected ...<sup>*</sup> \par</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]<sup>OPT</sup></code><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceafter ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT                                  |
| <code>\unspaceargument ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                             |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\unspacestring ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                               |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to \^2...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to \^2...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\uppercasestring \^1. \to \^2...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>  |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>   |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>   |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>  |
| <code>\url [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\usealignparameter \^*</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\useblankparameter \^*</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code><br>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps  |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \^*</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [\^1.] [\^2.] [...,\^3....,...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 FILE<br>3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\usecitation [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\usecitation {...}</code><br>*   REFERENCE   |
| <code>\usecolors [...]</code><br>*   FILE  |
| <code>\usecomponent [...]</code><br>*   FILE   |
| <code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code><br>*   KEY  |
| <code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}</code><br>1   KEY<br>2   KEY  |
| <code>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</code><br>*   KEY  |
| <code>\useenvironment [...]</code><br>*   FILE   |
| <code>\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME<br>3   FILE<br>4   auto embed |
| <code>\usefigurebase [...]</code><br>*   raz FILE  |
| <code>\usefile [...] [...] [...] [...]</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   FILE<br>3   TEXT <div>OPT</div>                 |
| <code>\usegridparameter \*..</code><br>*   CSNAME  |
| <code>\useindentingparameter \*..</code><br>*   CSNAME   |
| <code>\useindentnextparameter \*..</code><br>*   CSNAME  |
| <code>\useinterlinespaceparameter \*..</code><br>*   CSNAME  |
| <code>\uselanguageparameter \*..</code><br>*   CSNAME  |
| <code>\uselua module [...]</code><br>*   FILE  |
| <code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code><br>*   NAME   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{useMPgraphic}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{...\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots\}$<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY = VALUE  |
| $\backslash\text{useMPlibrary}$ $[.^*.]$<br>* FILE  |
| $\backslash\text{useMPrun}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMBER   |
| $\backslash\text{useMPvariables}$ $[.^1.]$ $[...\overset{2}{=}\dots]$<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{usemathstyleparameter}$ $\backslash.^*.$<br>* CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{useproduct}$ $[.^*.]$<br>* FILE  |
| $\backslash\text{useprofileparameter}$ $\backslash.^*.$<br>* CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{useproject}$ $[.^*.]$<br>* FILE  |
| $\backslash\text{userreferenceparameter}$ $\backslash.^*.$<br>* CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{userpagenumber}$   |
| $\backslash\text{usesetupparameter}$ $\backslash.^*.$<br>* CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{usestaticMPfigure}$ $[...\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots]$ $[.^2.]$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupscale}$ OPT<br>2 NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{usesubpath}$ $[...,*,\dots]$<br>* PATH   |
| $\backslash\text{usetextmodule}$ $[.^1.]$ $[...\overset{2}{=}\dots]$ $[...\overset{3}{=}\dots,\dots]$<br>1 m p s x t OPT OPT<br>2 FILE<br>3 KEY = VALUE   |
| $\backslash\text{usetypescript}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$<br>1 serif sans mono $\overset{OPT}{\text{math}}$ $\overset{OPT}{\text{handwriting}}$ calligraphy casual tout<br>2 NAME fallback default dtp simple<br>3 size nom |
| $\backslash\text{usetypescriptfile}$ $[.^*.]$<br>* raz FILE   |
| $\backslash\text{usezipfile}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$<br>1 FILE OPT<br>2 FILE   |

|  |
|--|
| \utfchar {...}<br>*    NUMMER  |
| \utflower {...}<br>*    TEXT   |
| \utfupper {...}<br>*    TEXT   |
| \utiliseblocs [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...]<br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    critere = texte ABSCHNITT                                      |
| \utilisechemin [...*,...]<br>*    PATH   |
| \utilisedocumentexterne [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ]<br>1    NAME<br>2    FILE<br>3    TEXT   |
| \utilisefigureexterne [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] [... <sup>4</sup> ,...]<br>1    NAME<br>2    FILE<br>3    NAME<br>4    inherits: \setuexternalfigure |
| \utiliseJSscripts [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...]<br>1    FILE<br>2    NAME  |
| \utilisemodule [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...]<br>1    m p s x t<br>2    FILE<br>3    KEY = VALUE  |
| \utilisepsiteaudioexterne [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1    NAME<br>2    FILE  |
| \utilisesymboles [...*]<br>*    FILE   |
| \utiliseURL [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] [... <sup>4</sup> ]<br>1    NAME<br>2    URL<br>3    FILE<br>4    TEXT   |
| \utiliseurl [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] [... <sup>4</sup> ]<br>1    NAME<br>2    URL<br>3    FILE<br>4    TEXT   |
| \utilityregisterlength   |
| \VerboseNumber {...}<br>*    NUMMER  |



|   |
|---|
| <code>\va {...} [...]</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\vaalaboite {...} [...]</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\vaalapage {...} [...]</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\vaenbas [...]</code><br>*    DIMENSION   |
| <code>\valeurcouleur {...}</code><br>*    COLOR   |
| <code>\vboxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\vec {...}</code><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\verbatim {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\verbatimstring {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\verbosenumber {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\version [...]</code><br>*    concept fichier temporaire final NAME   |
| <code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br>*    inherits: \setuppositionbar  |
| <code>\verticalpositionbar [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br>*    inherits: \setuppositionbar   |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code>  |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code>  |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code>   |
| <code>\vglue ...</code><br>*    DIMENSION   |
| <code>\vide [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>*    preference <sup>QPT</sup> memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default<br>avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur<br>standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule<br>NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{viewerlayer}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{vl}$ [...]<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{vphantom}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{vpos}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{vsmash}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashbox}$ ...<br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashed}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{vspace}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{vspacing}$ [...*...]<br>* preference mempage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default<br>avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur<br>standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule<br>NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| $\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT   |
| $\backslash\text{wdofstring}$ {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{widthhofstring}$ {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{widthspanningtext}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT   |
| $\backslash\text{withoutpt}$ {...}<br>* DIMENSION   |
| $\backslash\text{words}$ {...}<br>* TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{wordtonumber}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 un deux trois quatre cinq<br>2 TEXT  |

```
\writedatatolist [1.] [2...OPT...]3[...3...]
```

```
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \1... {2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {*.}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlaftersetup {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 SETUP
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlall {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 NAME
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {*.}
```

```
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {*.}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 NODE
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}
```

```
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT
```

|  |
|--|
| \xmlbadinclusions {...}<br>*    NODE   |
| \xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP<br>3    SETUP                               |
| \xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}<br>1    SETUP<br>2    SETUP  |
| \xmlchainatt {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    NAME   |
| \xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    NAME<br>3    TEXT   |
| \xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    NAME   |
| \xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    XMLSETUP  |
| \xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TEXT   |
| \xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TEXT<br>4    FIRST<br>5    LAST |
| \xmlcontext {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH   |
| \xmlcount {...}<br>*    NODE   |
| \xmldefaulttotext {...}<br>*    NODE   |
| \xmldirectives {...}<br>*    NODE  |
| \xmldirectivesafter {...}<br>*    NODE   |
| \xmldirectivesbefore {...}<br>*    NODE  |

|  |
|--|
| \xmldisplayverbatim {...}<br>*    NODE   |
| \xmldoif {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE                                 |
| \xmldoifatt {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    TRUE  |
| \xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE         |
| \xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    TRUE<br>3    FALSE                          |
| \xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE    |
| \xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    TRUE<br>3    FALSE                    |
| \xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE     |
| \xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1    CATEGORY<br>2    NAME<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |
| \xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE                              |
| \xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    TRUE   |
| \xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    TRUE   |
| \xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE                          |

|  |
|--|
| \xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    TRUE                |
| \xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE |
| \xmlelement {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    NUMMER                    |
| \xmlfilter {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                      |
| \xmlfirst {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                       |
| \xmlflush {...}<br>*    NODE   |
| \xmlflushcontext {...}<br>*    NODE                                    |
| \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP         |
| \xmlflushlinewise {...}<br>*    NODE                                   |
| \xmlflushpure {...}<br>*    NODE                                       |
| \xmlflushspacewise {...}<br>*    NODE                                  |
| \xmlflushtext {...}<br>*    NODE                                       |
| \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    NAME  |
| \xmlinclusion {...}<br>*    NODE                                       |
| \xmlinclusions {...}<br>*    NODE                                      |
| \xmlinfo {...}<br>*    NODE  |
| \xmlinjector {...}<br>*    NAME  |

```
\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\xmllast {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmllastpar
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1  BUFFER
2  NAME
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlmain {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}
1  CATEGORY
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlname {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlnamespace {...}
*  NODE
```

|  |
|--|
| <code>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH   |
| <code>\xmlpar {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    NAME   |
| <code>\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    NAME                                     |
| <code>\xmlpath {...}</code><br>*    NODE   |
| <code>\xmlpos {...}</code><br>*    NODE  |
| <code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    NUMMER                                |
| <code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP   |
| <code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code><br>*    SETUP  |
| <code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME     |
| <code>\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME |
| <code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    BUFFER<br>2    NAME<br>3    XMLSETUP                        |
| <code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    XMLSETUP                            |
| <code>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    FILE<br>3    XMLSETUP                            |
| <code>\xmlpure {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH   |
| <code>\xmlraw {...}</code><br>*    NODE  |



\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlregisterdocumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...]\*...]

\* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

\* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstriptonlines {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

\* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmlobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xsplittstring \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xypos {...}`

- \* NAME







PRAGMA ADE  
Ridderstraat 27  
8061GH Hasselt NL  
[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)